AD-A060 780

MICHIGAN UNIV ANN ARBOR DEPT OF INDUSTRIAL AND OPERA--ETC F/G 9/2
USER REQUIREMENTS LANGUAGE (URL) USER'S MANUAL. PART II. (REFER--ETC(U)
JUL 78

ESD-TR-78-130-VOL-2
NL

UNCLASSIFIED

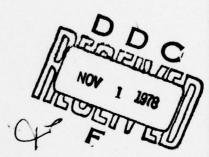
- Al	0F 6			SACRATION STATE OF THE PARTY OF			(2. (3. (3.2)				
	pišimi	STITUTE OF THE STITUT			ties de la company				in the second		
										124 T	
										商	南南
				FFF							
						Barrens Co.		Thomas			
		There is a second	Topomer.	Proprieto		E E	anteria.	The second secon			

USER REQUIREMENTS LANGUAGE (URL) USER'S MANUAL PART II (REFERENCE) H6180/MULTICS/VERSION 3.3 AD A 0 60 78

ISDOS Project University of Michigan Department of Industrial and Operations Engineering Ann Arbor, Michigan 48109

July 1978

Approved for Public Release; Distribution Unlimited.



00

Prepared for

DEPUTY FOR TECHNICAL OPERATIONS **ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DIVISION** HANSCOM AIR FORCE BASE, MA 01731

LEGAL NOTICE

When U.S. Government drawings, specifications or other data are used for any purpose other than a definitely related government procurement operation, the government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any parented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

OTHER NOTICES

Do not return this copy. Retain or destroy.

This Technical Report has been reviewed and is approved for publication.

ANN WELANSON

Project Engineer

CHAPLES G. GELLE, Jr., Ly,Col, USAF

Chief, Technology Applications Division

FOR THE COMMANDER

ERÍC B. MELSOM. Colonel. USAF

Acting Director, Computer Systems Engineering

Deputy for Technical Operations

DISCLAIMER NOTICE

THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY PRACTICABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED TO DDC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.

(19) REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	
	READ INSTRUCTIONS BEFORE COMPLETING FORM
ESD TR-78-130 - VOL- 2	Technical rept.
USER REQUIREMENTS LANGUAGE (URL) User's Manual Part II (Reference)	Jul 76 Mare 777
H6180/Multics/Version 3.3.	6. PERFORMING ORG. REPORT NUMBE CDRL Item 021
ISDOS Project	F19628-76-C-Ø197
9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS University of Michigan Department of Industrial & Operations Engineering Ann Arbor, MI 48109	PE64740F, Project 2237
Deputy for Technical Operations Electronic Systems Division Hanscom AFB, MA 01731	Jul 78 AGES 447
Hansom AFB, MA 01731 14. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(II ONLINE CONTROLLINE OFFICE)	15. SECURITY CLASS. (of this report) UNCLASSIFIED
and the same of th	15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADIN SCHEDULE N/A
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different fro	m Report)
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, if different fro	m Report)
17. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the abstract entered in Block 20, If different fro	m Report)
19. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identity by block number) Computer-Aided Design Requiren Information Processing Requiren	

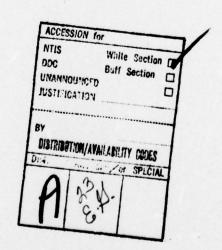
403 87 1 SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THE

altics Computer.	20. ABSTRACT (Continued)	
	Multing Computer	
	anteres combages.	1

UNCLASSIFIED

PREFACE

This manual describes the User Requirements Language (URL) to be used with Version 3.3 of the User Requirements Analyzer (URA). The manual consists of two volumes which are referred to as Part I and Part II in the documentation. Part I gives a detailed description of the URL statements available and their use. Part II is a reference manual which gives the proper syntax for each statement.



boi	FACE		•••	• • •										• •		• •					• •			••		 •		2
VCK	NCAI	F DG E	M PN	7.5	•••																		• •			 •		3
1.	TNTP	רנומס		y ,	o w D	Pil	PP	ca	3					٠.		• •					•			•••		 •		1
2. 2.1 2.2	Thtr	oduc	+ io	n .																						 		2 2 3
2.3	Word Inte	e	• • •	• • •	• • •		• •	••	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	•	•	• •	• •	• •	• •	:	• •	: :	• • •	:		• •	3
2.5	Name Purc Name	tuat	ion		• • •		• •	••	• •			• •	• •	• •			• •	• •	• •			• •		• • •		 •	• •	3 4 4
2.8 2.9 2.10	Stat Sect Com																											5 5
2.11		men t	s .																									5
?. 3.1	SECT Stat	ION emen	511	4 2 F	135	· .	To	•••					 + i		••			• •	• •			• •		••	•		• •	7
3.2	COND DEFT DEST	TTIC NT S	ect	ior	io	n .	• •	••				• •	• •	• •			• •	• •	• •	• •		• •		• • •			• •	9 11 13
	ELEF	ENT TY S	Sec ect	tion	n .		::	••	• •		•	• •	• •	• •	•	•	• •	• •	• •	• •		• •	•	• • •	•	 	• •	14 17 20
3.8	GEO!!	P 56	cti	on on	• • •		::	•••	• •		•	• •	::	• •	• •		• •	• •	• •	• •	:	• •		•	•	 	• •	23 26
3.10	INT MEN	FRVI O Se	octi	07	io	n .	• •	••	• •			• •	• •	• •		•	• •	• •	• •			• •				 	• •	33
3.14	PEO	BLES CESS	- DF	FI'	ion	56	ct	io	n • •			• •		• •			• •	• •	• •			• •		• • •		 	• •	37 38
3.18	PRC PRT. BES	ATTI	in c	90	io	n .	• •	• • •	• •			• •	• •	• •			• •	• •	• •			• •	•			 	• •	50
3.2	FFS SPT UNI	Sec	+ ic	n .																						 		
	INDT																											
A:	COND SERT	Sta	t am	at	100	n +		• • •	::			• •	::	• •		:	• •	• •	• •	:		• •				 		58 59
R!	COMI	NG :	1 47;	E E	TT	5 5	t a	+ 6	m	n		• •	::	::			• •	• •	• •			• •			:	 	• •	61
BI	COMI	NG 1	PI	G F	95	Sta	1+.0	e Mo	n+								• •					• •					• •	63

TAPLE OF CONTINTS

	DESCRIPTION Statement	64
	DEPENDS ON Statement	65
	KTYWORD Statement	66
		57
		69
	FESIONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement	
	SECURITY Statement	70
	SEF-MEMO Statement	71
	SOURCE Statement	72
	SYNONYMS Statement	73
	TFACT- KEY Statement	74
	WHILE Statement	75
4.	.2 DEFINE Section Header Statement	76
	APFITES Statement	78
	ASSERT Statement	79
	ATTRIBUTES Statement	80
	DESCRIPTION Statement	81
	DESCRIPTION Statement	82
	KZYWOFD Statement	83
	MAINTAINED Statement	
	PRSEOMSTBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINED Statement	85
	SECURITY Statement	86
	SEE-MEMO Statement	37
	SOURCE Statement	88
	SUBSETTING-CRITTEION Statement	89
	SYMCNYMS Statement	90
	TPACE-KRY Statement	91
	VALUES Statement	92
4.	3 DESIGNATE Tection Header Statement	93
	4 FLEMENT Section Header Statement	94
	ASSER Statement	95
	ASSOCIATED Statement	96
	ATTRIBUTES Statement	9.7
	CLASSIFICATION Statement	98
	CONTAINED Statement	99
	PERIVED Statement	100
	DESCENDED OF CHARACON	102
	DESCRIPTION Statement	
	IDENTIFIES Statement	103
	KEYHOFES Statement	104
	RESPONSTBLE-DROBLEM-DEFINER Statement	105
	SECUPITY Statement	106
	SEF-MEMO Statement	107
	SOURCE Statement	108
	SUBSETTING-CRITERION Statement	109
	SYNCMYMS Statement	110
	TE ACE- KEY Statement	111
	TPEATED Statement	112
	HEFD Statement	114
	VALUES Statement	116
4.	.5 ENTITY Section Header Statement	117
	ASSPPT Statement	118
	ATTSIBUTES Statement	119
	CARDIMALITY Statement	120
	CLASSIFICATION Statemen+	121
	CCNSISTS Statement	122
	CONSTRUCT CASE COSE	
	CONTAINED Statement	123
	DERIVED Statement	124
	DESCRIPTION Statement	126

	IDENTIFIED Statement	127
		-
	KEYROFDS Statemert	128
	RELATED Statement	129
	DEGENERAL PROPERTY PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE	_
		1 30
	SECUPITY Statement	131
	SEZ-MEMO Statement	132
	SOURCE Statement	133
	SYNONYMS Statement	134
		135
	UPEATED Statement	136
	USED Statement	1 39
		140
" .	.6 EVENT Section Header Statement	141
	ASSYNT Statement	142
		_
	ATTRIPITES Statement	143
	CAUSID Statement	144
	CAUSES Statement	146
	DESCRIPTION Statement	147
	HAPPENS Statement	149
	INCEPTION Statement	150
	INTERFURTS Statement	151
	KEYWOPDS Statement	152
		153
	RISPONSIBLE-PROBLE"-DEFINER Statement	155
	SECURITY Statement	156
		157
	SOURCE Statement	158
	SYNCHYMS Statement	159
		160
	TERMINATES Statement	
		, ,, ,,
	TERRINATION OF ATOMERT	161
	TEACE-KRY Statement	161
	TFACF-KEY Statement	161 162
	TRIGGERS Statement	161 162 163
	TFACF-KEY Statement	161 162
	TRIGGERS Statement	161 162 163 165
	TFACF-KEY Statement TRIGGERS Statement TRIGGERS Statement TRIGGERS Statement ASSEPT Statement	161 162 163 165 166
	TFACF-KEY Statement TRIGGERS Statement	161 162 163 165
	TFACF-KEY Statement TRIGGERS Statement	161 162 163 165 166
4.	TFACE-KEY Statement TRIGGERS Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGGGERS Statement TGGGERS Statement TGGGERS Statement ASSERT Statement ASSERT Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSITICATION Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGGGERS Statement TGGGERS Statement TGGGERS Statement ASSERT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGEOUP Section Header Statement ASSERT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGOUP Section Header Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGEOUP Section Header Statement ASSET Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DEPIVED Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGOUP Section Header Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGOUP Section Header Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGEOUP Section Header Statement ASSET Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement IDENCIFIES Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGEOUP Section Header Statement ASSET Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement DESCRIPTION Statement IDENTIFIES Statement KEYWOPES Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174 175
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGOUP Section Header Statement ASSETT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement DESCRIPTION Statement IDENTIFIES Statement KEYWOPES Statement REYWOPES Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGEOUP Section Header Statement ASSET Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement IDENTIFIES Statement KEYWOPES Statement REYWOPES Statement REYWOPES Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174 175 176
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGOUP Section Header Statement ASSET Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONSISTS Statement DFPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement IDENTIFIES Statement KEYWOPDS Statement REYWOPDS Statement RESEONSIBLE-PROPLEM-DEFINER Statement SECURITY Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 170 171 172 174 175 176
4.	TFACF-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGOUP Section Header Statement ASSET Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Ctatement IDENTIFIES Statement KEYWOPES Statement RESEONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement SECURITY Statement SEE-MEMO Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174 175 176 177
4.	TFACE-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGEOUP Section Header Statement ASSET Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement IDENTIFIES Statement REYWOPES Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SEE-NEMO Statement SOURCE Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 170 171 172 174 175 176
4.	TFACE-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGEOUP Section Header Statement ASSET Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement IDENTIFIES Statement REYWOPES Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SEE-NEMO Statement SOURCE Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174 175 176 177
4.	TFACE-KEY Statement TFIGGERS Statement TGROUP Section Header Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINED Statement DEPIVED Statement DEPIVED Statement IDENTIFIES Statement KEYWOPES Statement FEYSIONSIBLE-PROPIEM-DEFINED Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SUBSETTING-CRITERION Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174 175 176 177 178 180 181
4.	TFACF-KBy Statement TFIGHERS Statement TGROUP Section Header Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSEPT Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONSISTS Statement DFRIVED Statement DFRIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Ctatement IDENTIFIES Statement KEYWOPES Statement FTSEONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SUBSECTING-CRITERION Statement SUBSECTING-CRITERION Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174 175 176 177 178 180 181
4.	TEACF-KEY Statement TEIGGERS Statement TGEOUP Section Header Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONSISTS Statement DEPIVED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement IDENTIFIES Statement KEYWOPES Statement FESTONSIBLE-PROPLEM-DEFINER Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SEE-NEMO Statement SOURCE Statement SUBSETTING-GRITERION Statement SYNONYMS Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174 175 176 180 181 182
4.	TFACF-KBy Statement TFIGHERS Statement TGROUP Section Header Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSEPT Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONSISTS Statement DFRIVED Statement DFRIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Ctatement IDENTIFIES Statement KEYWOPES Statement FTSEONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SUBSECTING-CRITERION Statement SUBSECTING-CRITERION Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 174 175 176 180 181 182
4.	TEACF-KEY Statement TEIGGERS Statement TEIGGERS Statement TEIGGERS Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASGIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONTAINTD Statement DEPIVED Statement DEPIVED Statement IDENTIFIES Statement TEXTREMENT T	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 170 171 172 174 175 176 181 182 183 184
4.	TEACF-KEY Statement TEIGERS Statement TEIGERS Statement TEGERS Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSEPT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONSISTS Statement DEPIVED Statement DEPIVED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement MEYMORES Statement FESCONSIBLE-PROPIEM-DEFINER Statement SECURITY Statement SECURITY Statement SOURCE Statement SOURCE Statement TEACH-KEY Statement TEACH-KEY Statement UDEATED Statement TEACH-KEY Statement TEACH-KEY Statement UDEATED Statement UDEATED Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 170 171 172 174 175 176 177 180 181 182 183 184
4.	TFACE-KBY Statement TRIGRERS Statement TRIGRERS Statement TRIGRERS Statement ASSETT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONSISTS Statement DENTIFIES Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement DESCRIPTION Statement WEYWORDS Statement REYWORDS Statement STEENEND Statement SEENEND Statement SEENEND Statement SUBCETTY Statement SUBCETTING CRITERION Statement SYNONYMS Statement TRACE-KBY Statement UDEATED Statement TRACE-KBY Statement UDEATED Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 170 171 172 174 175 176 177 180 181 182 183 184 186
4.	TFACE-KBY Statement TSIGIERS Statement TGEOUP Section Header Statement ASSERT Statement ASSERT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement DENTIFIES Statement DEPIVED Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement IDENTIFIES Statement EYMORES Statement STEONSIBLE-PROPIEM-DEFINER Statement STEONSIBLE-PROPIEM-DEFINER Statement STE-MEMO Statement STE-MEMO Statement STENEMO STATEMENT STENEM	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 170 171 172 174 175 176 177 180 181 182 183 184
4.	TFACE-KBY Statement TRIGRERS Statement TRIGRERS Statement TRIGRERS Statement ASSETT Statement ASSOCIATED Statement ATTRIBUTES Statement CLASSIFICATION Statement CONSISTS Statement CONSISTS Statement DENTIFIES Statement DEPIVED Statement DESCRIPTION Statement DESCRIPTION Statement WEYWORDS Statement REYWORDS Statement STEENEND Statement SEENEND Statement SEENEND Statement SUBCETTY Statement SUBCETTING CRITERION Statement SYNONYMS Statement TRACE-KBY Statement UDEATED Statement TRACE-KBY Statement UDEATED Statement	161 162 163 165 166 167 168 170 171 172 174 175 176 177 180 181 182 183 184 186

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	CLASSIFICATION Statement	192
	CONSTORE Statement	103
	CONTATUED Statement	194
	DESCRIPTION Statement	195
		196
	GUNEPATED Statement	
	HAFFER'S Statement	197
	INTERPUTS Statement	198
	KEYWOFDS Statement	199
	MAKES Statement	200
	DART Statement	202
	RECEIVED Statement	203
	PESFONSIBLE-PEOBLEY-DEFINEE Statement	2 04
	SECURITY Statement	205
	SECULLI STATEMENT	206
	STATES STATEMENT	
	SOURCE Statement	207
	SUBPARTS Statement	203
	SYNONYMS Statement	209
	TERMINATES Statement	217
	TOACE-KRY Statement	211
	TEIGGERS Statement	212
	USFD Statement	213
"	.9 IMTTOPACT Saction Weader Statement	215
•	ASSERT Statement	216
		217
		218
	DESCRIPTION Statement	
	GENERATES Statement	219
	KEYWORDS Statement	220
	PAPT Statement	221
	RECFIVES Statement	222
	PRSPONSIBLE Ctatement	223
	RFSPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement	224
	SECURITY Statement	225
	STOURITY-ACCESS-RIGHT Statement	226
	STE-MTMO Statement	227
	SOURCE Statement	228
	SUBPARTS Statement	229
	SYMONYMS Statement	230
	TRACE- KFY Statement	231
4	.10 IMTERVAL Section Header Statement	2 3 2
	ASSERT Statement	233
	ATTRIBUTES Statement	234
	CONSISTS Statement	
	DESCRIPTION Statement	236
	KPYWOEDS 3+a+ement	
	PESFONSTBLE-PROBLEM-PFFINER Statement	
	SECUPITY Statement	
	SEB-MPMO Statement	
	SOUFCE Statement	
	TPACE-KEY Statement	243
4	.11 MEMO Section Header Statement	
	APPLIES Statement	245
	ASSERS Statement	246
	ATTRIBUTES Statement	247
	DESCRIPTION Statement	248
	KEYWOFDE Statement	749

BESPONSIBLI-PROBLEM-DEFINEE Statement	250
SECUFITY Statement	251
SOUFCE Statement	252
SYNONYMS Statement	
TRACE-KEY Statement	
4.12 CHTPHT Section Header Statement	
ASSEPT Statement	255
ATTRIBUTES Statement	
CLASSIFICATION Statement	
CONSISTS Statement	
CONTAINED Statement	
DEPIVED Statement	261
DESCRIPTION Statement	263
GENERATED Statement	264
HAPPENS Statement	265
KEYWOPDS Statement	
PART Statement	
PTCFTVFD Statement	
PESPONSIBLY-PEOBLEM-DEFINER Statement	
CPCOPITY Statement	
SEE-MEMO Statement	
SOUPCE Statement	
SUPPARTS Statement	
SYNCHYMS Statement	
TRACE- KEY Statement	
4.13 FROBLEY-DFFIMER Section Header Statement	277
ASSEST Statement	278
ATTRIBUTES Statement	
DESCRIPTION Statement	
REYWORDS Statement	
MATIRCX Statement	
PESICNSTBIE Statement	
SECUPITY Statement	
SOMPCT Statement	
SYNONYMS Statement	
TRACE-KEY Statements	
4.14 PROCESS Section Header Statement	
ASSFRT Statement	290
ACTRIBUTES Statement	291
DEPIVES Statement	292
DESCRIPTION Statement	294
GENERATES Statement	295
HAPPYNS 3tatement	
INCEPTION-CAMERS Statement	
INTERPUPTED Statement	
INTERRUPTS Statement	
KEYWORDS Statement	
MAINTAINS Statement	
MAKES Statement	
PART Statement	
PEPFOFMED Statement	
DROCEDURE Statement	
PECFIVES Statement	
RESSONSIBLE-FROBLEM-DUFINES Statement	
EPECUPCE-USACE Statement	310

	SPCURITY Statement	311
		312
	SEE-MPWO Statement	3 13
	SOURCE Statement	314
	SUPPARTS Statement	315
	SYNONYMS Statement	316
	TERMINATED Statement	317
	TRPHINATES Statement	319
	TEFMINATION-CAUSES Statement	329
	TRACE-KRY Statement	321
	TRIGGRED Statement	322
	TRIGGERS Statement	324
	UPCATES Statement	325
	USES Stafement	326
		328
	UTILIZED Statement	-
	UTILIZES Statement	330
u.	.15 FROCESSOR Section Header Statement	332
	ASSEPT Statement	333
	ATTRIBUTES Statement	3 34
	CCNSUMES Statement	3 3 5
	DESCRIPTION Statement	336
	KTYWOFDS Statement	337
	PART Statement	3 38
	PROFES Statement	3 39
		340
	SECURITY Statement	341
	SECURITY-ACCTSS-PIGHT Statement	342
	SPE-MRKO Statement	343
	SOURCE Statement	344
	SUFFARTS Statement	345
	o construction of the cons	
	SYNONYMS Statement	346
	TRACE-KEY Statement	347
4.	.16 PRIATION Section Header Statement	348
	ASSEPT Statement	349
	ASSCCIATED-DATA Statement	350
		351
	ATTRIPUTES Statement	
	BETWEEN Statement	352
	CARDINALITY Statement	353
	CONTROTIVITY Statement	354
	DFFIVATION Statement	355
	OF COET PATON CALLERY	356
	KTYWOFDS Statement	357
	MAINTAINED Statement	358
	PISTON SIBLE-DEOBLEM-DEFINER Statement	359
	SECUPITY Statement	360
	SEE-MEMO Statement	361
	SOURCE Statement	362
	SYNCHYMS Statement	363
	TRACE-KEY Statement	364
4.	.17 PFSOURCE Section Header Statement	365
	ASSERT Statement	366
	ATTEIBUTES Statement	367
	CONTRACTOR CALLERY CO.	-
	CONSUMED Statement	368
	DESCRIPTION Statement	369
	KFYWOFDS Statement	370
	WEACHDED Statement	371

	BESECN	SIBLE	- 56	DATI	M-	JE	F	VI 5	3	5+	a+	em e	n t											372
	SECURT	TY 3+	446	mont																				373
	SFF-MF																		•					374
								• •	• •		• •	• • •		• •	• • •	•	• • •	•	• •	• •	• • •	• •	••••	
	SOURCE	4.4	eme	n.							• •							•						375
	SYNCNY	MS 54	7+0	ment																				376
	TRACE-																							377
,,								mr				: : :		::	: : :	•			• •	•••	• • •	••	••••	
4.	18 PF.				PA	I' A	W .			50	CI	10	1 11	e a	ger		5 5 3	1.	em	e n			• • • •	378
	4c2Eba	Stat	ema	n+ .								. , .												379
	ATTOTA	UTES	Sta	+ 000																				380
	7.5																				• • •	• •	••••	381
	DESCLI					7					• •	• • •		• •	• • •	• •	• • •	•	• •	• •	• • •		• • • •	
	KEABUD	D3 5 t	110	men+																				382
	PESOUP	CE-11	1778	-PAR	1 4	F	T	- V	AI	UE	9	tat	em	en	+ .									383
	RESPON												nt											384
		-					,	. 10	47	.) :	ac	e m -		•	•••	•	• • •	•	• •	• •	• • •	••	• • • •	
	SECUPI										• •			• •				•	• •		• • •	• •		385
	SEE-ME	MO ST	ata	ment																				386
	30 TRCE											_												387
						• •	• •	•••	• •		•••	•••	•••	• •	• • •	•	• • •	•	••	•••	• • •	••	••••	
	SYNONY					• •		• •	• •		• •	• • •	• • •		• • •	•	• • •	•	• •	• •	• • •	• •	• • • •	388
	TPACE-	KEY S	tat	Swen	t																			389
4 .	10 577	Sect	ion	Hea	10	T	5 +	a t	6 m	or	+													390
																								391
	ISSELT							• •			• •	• • •	• • •	• •	• • •	•	• • •	•	• •	• •	• • •	• •	• • • •	-
	ATTITE	11.53	Sta	tolu 3	nt									• •					• •					392
	CAPDIN	ALITY	1 5+	atem	en	+																		393
	CLASSI																							394
																					• • •	• •	••••	-
	CONSIS	13 5	ete	Media	•				• •		• •	• • •		• •	• • •		• • •		• •	• •	• • •	• •	• • • •	395
	JEBIVA	MCIT	Sta	temo	nt																			396
	DERTUE	D 5+ 2																						397
			_																				••••	399
	DESCRI					1.	• •	• • •			• •	• • •		• •	• • •	•	• • •	•	• •	• •	• • •	• •	• • • •	
	KLAMOB	DS S	ate	ment																				400
	RESPON	CTUT .				**				~ 4		cm.	200 4											
			13	11011	"-	1) 1		111		. T C.	4		211 6											401
															•••	• •	• • •	•	• •	• •	• • •	••	••••	
	RESPON	SIBL	7-I4	म हाह ह	AC												• • •		• •	• •	• • •	• •		402
		SIBL	7-I4	म हाह ह	AC										• • •		• • •		::	• •	• • •	::	••••	402 403
	RESPON	SIBL TY S	ate	m en t	AC.										• • •		• • •		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	• •	• • • • • • • • •	•••	••••	402
	RISPON SECUPI	SIBLE TY SE MO SE	Tate	men† men†	AC	F		at	e m	en	÷	• • •		• •	• • •	::	• • •	•	• •	• •	• • • •		••••	402 403 404
	RESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE	SIBLE TY SE MO SE	ate tate	ment ment ment	AC	F	•	at	• • •	en	•	• • •		• •	• • •	• •	• • •		• • •	• •				402 403 404 405
	RESPON SECUPI SER-MY SOURCE SUBSET	SIBLE TY SE MO State State	Tate tate tate eme	ment ment ment nt nt	AC	F	•	at	• • •	en	•	• • •		• •	• • •	• •	• • •		• • •	• •				402 403 404 405 406
	RESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE	SIBLE TY SE MO State State	Tate tate tate eme	ment ment ment nt nt	AC	F		at	e m	en	* •• ••				• • •	• •			::	• • •	• • •			402 403 404 405
	RISPON SPCUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET	SIBLE TY SE MO State State State State	tate tate eme teme	ment ment nt . nt .	AC	F		at	e m	en	* •• ••				• • •	• •			::	• • •	• • •			402 403 404 405 406
	RESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET	SIBLE TY SE MO SE State State State TING	Tate tate eme teme teme teme	ment ment nt nt ent ent	AC	F		at	e m	en	* •• ••				• • •	• •			::	• • •	• • •			402 403 404 405 406 407 408
	RESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SYNCNY	SIBLE TY SE MO SE State State State TING- MS SE	tate tate teme teme teme teme teme teme	ment ment nt . nt . ent Teri	AC	F St	at	tat	em 	en	* 				• • • •				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			::		402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409
	RESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET	SIBLE TY SE MO SE State State State TING- MS SE	Tate tate eme teme teme teme	ment ment nt . nt . ent Teri	AC	F St	at	tat	em 	en	* 				• • • •				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			::		402 403 404 405 406 407 409 410
	RESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SYNCNY	SIBLE TY SE MO SE State State State TING MS SE KEY	tate tate teme teme CFI tate	ment ment nt nt ent ent ment ment ent ment	AC	F St	at	tat	em	en	•													402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409
	PESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SYNCHY TEACE- UPLATE	SIBLE TY SE MO State State State TING- MS SE KEY SE	Tate tate tate teme teme teme teme teme t	ment ment nt nt ent ment ment ent ment m	AC	F	at	em	em	en t	*										• • • •			402 403 404 405 406 407 409 410
	PESPON SECUPT SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SYNCNY TEACE- UPLAME USED S	SIBLE TY SE MO SE State State TING- KEY S tate	tate temes tate taken taken tate tate tate tate tate tate tate ta	ment ment nt nt nt ent ment ment ement	AC	St	at	em	em	en it	*										• • • •			402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 413
	PESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SYNCHY TFACE- UPLATE USED S VOLATI	STBLE TY St MO St Stat Stat TING MS ST KEY S D ST LITY	tate tate temes at emergent te	ment ment nt nt ent ment ment emer	AC	St	at	em	em	ent.	•													402 403 404 405 406 407 409 410 411 413 415
	PESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SYNCNY TFACE- UPLATE USED S VOLATI VOLATI	SIBLE TY SE MO SE State State TING MS SE KEY SE D SE LITY- LITY-	Tate tate teme teme tatem tatem tatem ment STATEM	ment ment nt	ACC.	St	at	tem	em	en .	•													402 403 404 405 406 407 409 410 411 413 415
4	PESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SYNCHY TFACE- UPLATE USED S VOLATI	SIBLE TY SE MO SE State State TING MS SE KEY SE D SE LITY- LITY-	Tate tate teme teme tatem tatem tatem ment STATEM	ment ment nt	ACC.	St	at	tem	em	en .	•													402 403 404 405 406 407 409 410 411 413 415
ц	PESPON SECUPI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SU	STBLE TY St MO St Stat Stat TING MS ST KEY S D ST LITY- LITY- T See	TATE ATE ATE ATE ATE ATE ATE ATE ATE ATE	ment ment nt nt ent ment ment ment ment semer emer emer emer emer emer emer eme	TAC.	St	at	tem tem	em	en it	*													402 403 404 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 416
4.	PESPON SECUPT SERME SOURCE SUBSET SUB	SIBLE TY St MO St Stat Stat Stat TING MS ST KEY S LITY- LITY- T See	tate tate teme teme CFT tate teme to te to te to te to te to te to te te to te te to te te to te te te te to te te te te te te te te te te te te te	ment ment nt	State add	St	a de la companya de l	tem tem	em	en 	+													402 403 404 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 417 418
ц	PESPON SECUPT SERMESOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET UPLAME UPLAME USED S VOLATI VOLATI ASSEPT ATTEIR	STBLE TY St MO St Stat Stat Stat TING MS SS KEY S LITY- LITY- T See Stat UTES	tatee tatee temes temes tatem tatem serio temes ter temes ter temes temes temes temes temes temes temes tem tem te	ment ment nt ent pent pent pent pent pent pent pen	Steen de la company de la comp	St	at	tat.	em	en t	+													402 403 404 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 416 417 418
4.	PESPON SECUPT SERME SOURCE SUBSET SUB	STBLE TY St MO St Stat Stat Stat TING MS SS KEY S LITY- LITY- T See Stat UTES	tatee tatee temes temes tatem tatem serio temes ter temes ter temes temes temes temes temes temes temes tem tem te	ment ment nt ent pent pent pent pent pent pent pen	Steen de la company de la comp	St	at	tat.	em	en t	+													402 403 404 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 417 418
ц	RESPON SECURI SER-ME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SYNCNY TPACE- UPLATE VOLATI VOLATI VOLATI ASSEPT ATTEIR DESCET	SIBLE TY St MO St Stat Stat Stat TING MS St KEY S LITY- LITY- LITY- Stat UTES PTION	tatee tatee temes temes tatem tatem serio temes ter temes ter temes temes temes temes temes ter temes ter temes te	ment ment nt ment nt ment	State and state	St.	at	tattat.	em	en 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·													402 403 404 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 416 417 418
4.	PESPON SECUPT SERME SOURCE SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET SUBSET VOLATI VOLATI VOLATI ASSEPT ATTEIR DESCET YEYWOF	SIBLE TY ST MO ST STATE STATE STATE TING MS ST KEY ST LITY LITY LITY T SEA UTES PTION	tatee tate tate tatee tate ta ta ta ta ta ta ta ta ta ta ta ta ta	ment	TAC	State	at	tat	em	en 	,													402 403 404 405 406 409 411 413 415 416 417 418 419 421
4.	RESPON SECUPT SEE-ME SOURCE SUBSET SU	SIBLE TY S MO S State State S State TING- MS S KEY S LITY- LITY- T See UTFS PTION DS S TS S	Tate emergence that the more than the more t	ment ment nt n	Steen to the sent	St.	at	tat.	em	en	·													402 403 404 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 416 417 418 421 422
ц	RESPON SECUPT SECUPT SECUPT SUBSET SU	SIBLE TY S MO S Stat Stat S Stat TING MS S KEY S LITY LITY LITY DS S DS S SSIBLE	tatee tatee temperatee tatem t	ment ment nt n	ACCOMPANDA	St.	at	tat.	em	en	·													402 403 405 406 406 407 409 411 415 416 417 419 421 422 423
4.	RESPON SECUPT SEE-ME SOURCE SUBSET SU	SIBLE TY S MO S Stat Stat S Stat TING MS S KEY S LITY LITY LITY DS S DS S SSIBLE	tatee tatee temperatee tatem t	ment ment nt n	ACCOMPANDA	State	a di	tatten	em er t	en e	n+		····											402 403 404 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 416 417 418 421 422
4.	RESPON SECUPT SECUPT SECUPT SUBSET SU	SIBLE TY STATE STA	tateement et en	ment ment ment ment ment ment ment ment	ACCOMPANDA	State	en	tat	em	en en	n+		ent.											402 403 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 417 418 421 422 424
4.	RESPON SECUPT SEE-ME SOURCE SUBSET SU	SIBLE TY State State State TING- MS	Tate emem Tette emem T	ment ment nt n	TACON Stead	St.	at en	tat	em	en en	n+		ent											4023 4034 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 417 419 421 422 423 425
4.	PESPON SECUPT SEE-ME SOURCE SUBSET SU	SIBLE TY STATE STATE STATE TING- MG STATE MG STA	Tate emem Tet emem Tet tate emem Tet tate emem Tet tate emem Tet e	ment ment ment ment ment ment ment ment	ACC.	St.	at en	tattem	em en	en e	n+	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ent											4023 4034 4056 4067 409 411 415 416 417 418 419 421 425 426
4.	RESPON SECUPT SEE-ME SOURCE SUBSET SU	SIBLE TY STATE STATE STATE TING MS STATE TING TING TING TING TING TING TING TING	Tate of the control o	ment ment ment ment ment ment ment ment	ACCOMPANDED ACCOMP	St.	at en	tattem	em en	en e	n+	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	ent											402 403 405 406 407 409 411 413 415 417 418 421 422 425 426

LIST OF APPENDICES

PPENDIX	1:	Implementation Testrictions	429
XICKEDCA	P:	UPI Teserved Words	430
ADDENT IN	C:	MPI Optional Words	436
		Feserved Words With Synonyms	
		Name Types	
		Section 'vpes	
		URL Forms	

1. INTRODUCTION AND PHEFOSE

The original Problem Statement Language (PSL 1.0) was designed to provide the User with an improved method of stating requirements for a target information processing system (IPS). This goal was achieved by developmental work in the ISDOS Fesearch Project leading to PSL 2.0 and URL 3.0 and their associated Analyzers (PSA 2.0 and UPA 3.0). However, as with any developmental project, continued work yields improved understanding and eventually an improved product. Such is the case for USL 3.2 and the UPA 3.3.

The new UPL 3.2, hereafter referred to as UPL, provides the User greater flexibility, more features and greater ease of use, while still maintaining the overall goals of such a computer-aided method. Therefore, UPL is designed to provide understandable communication and documentation for both men and machine by having a simple syntax for the machine while maintaining the readability for the man.

The purpose of this manual is to provide a concise description of URL syntax and give brief examples of usage.

2. THE INTGUAGE

2.1 Introduction

Any language which is to be processed by computer needs to be structured in some way, The User Pequirements Language, although it is based on English in that it uses English words and is intended to be readable as English text, must therefore be more precise than a natural language, Just as in English, the basic unit of the language is a word. In order for the Analyzer to understand UBL, it treats all words as one of two types: Feserved Words, and names. Reserved Words have a specific meaning to the Analyzer and must be spelled exactly as given in the Pescryed Word List (Appendix B). Many Reserved Words have a short form which may be substituted for the Reserved Word; these short forms are also given in the Reserved Word List. Some Peserved Words are essential for the MPA to interpret the meaning of a statement. Other Feserved Words are not used by the Analyzer. These Reserved Words are called Optional Words (see Appendix C). Names are assigned by the User to facilitate the description of the target system. Names must be formed according to the rules given in sections 2. 2 and 2.5.

These Paserved Words and names are combined with appropriate punctuation to form statements. Punctuation must be given exactly as shown in the syntax for a statement. For example, name(s) correspond to several names separated by commas; the commas are required in name(s) between each pair of names. A special punctuation symbol, a semi-colon, is used to end a statement in UPL. Just as some Reserved Words are optional and do not affect the interpretation of a statement by the Analyzer, the colon is a special punctuation which may be used without affecting the meaning of a statement.

To illustrate, the syntax for the KEYWORD statement is:

KIYWORDS AFT keyword-rame (s) ;

The following statements all provide equivalent information to the analyzer:

- 1) KFYWOPP KPY1, KFY2, KFY3;
- 2) THE KPYWORDS AFF: KEY1, KEY2, AND KEY3:
- KEYWORD is a required Feserved Word.
- THY, APP and AND are Cotional Reserved Words.
- KEY1, KEY2, KEY3 are names.
- The commas and semi-colon are required punctuation.
- The colon is outional nunctuation.

2. 2 UPL Character Tet

All reserved words, rames and numbers must be composed of characters in the UTL character set. The ASC II characters are classified using a cole of 1 to 4, which has the following meanings:

- Code 1: Nonprinting operating system and transmission control characters to be treated as punctuation, but will always be illegal if used.
- Code 2: Punctuation, delimiters, etc. which are not allowed in names.
- Code 3: Characters allowed at any position in a name.
- Code 4: Characters allowed at any position in a name after the first.

The complete ASCIT characters classified by the code are as follows:

CODE 1: All others

CODF 2: "8 *,: ;=?[[]-[]

CODE 3: #BCDFRGHTJKLMMCBORSTUVWXY7
ahcdefghijklmnopgrstuvwxy7
!#\$%3()

CODE 4: 0123456789 +-./<>_

2. 3 Words

A word in MPL is any combination of not more than thirty of the Code 3 and Cole 4 characters, except that code 4 characters can not be the first character of the word.

2.4 Integer

An integer in MPT is composed of a series of digits without decimal point, plus or minus sign.

2.5 Yames

All names in UFL have a type associated with them (see Appendix E for nossible types). In the format for the statements, only certain types of names are allowed in certain contexts. This is indicated in the associated usage rules.

Note: Names must begin with a letter.

Note: A name in USI is any combination of not more than thirty of the above characters.

Note: Blanks may not be used in names,

2.6 Punctuation

The following characters are used for nunctuation in URL:

space (blank)

comma

semi color

colon

The following rules apply to the use of punctuation in UPL:
-When any punctuation appears in the format for a statement, the
punctuation must be given exactly as shown.
-Two or more blanks are treated the same as a single blank.
-Blanks may be used anywhere except in words or integers.
-A colon may be used anywhere that a blank is allowed.
-A semi-colon may only be used to end a statement.

2.7 Names

Name(s) is a series of names separated by commas.

2.8 Statement Formation

Statements are formed from words and nunctuation according to the rules given in chapters ? and 4.

General rules:

- All statements must end in a semi-color.
- Words must be separated by at least one character (punctuation, blank etc.).
- Anv punctuation in the format descriptions of chapter 3 or 4 must be given exactly as shown.
- All statements, except section header statements, may be preceded by optional name(s). The names must be used in the header statement for the section in which the statement occurs. If the name(s) are not given then the statement applies to all the names in the header statement. Alternately, if the name(s) are given, the statement will apply only to names in the list.

2.9 Sections

A problem statement in UTL consists of at least one section. The possible section types are given in Appendix F. A section is a series of statements the first of which is a header statement; the type of header statement determines the type of section. The other statements in a section may be given in any order.

General rules:

-Only certain types of statements are allowed in a section, depending on the section type. The specific statements allowed in any section are given in chapter?.

2.10 Comment-entry

Several statements have a comment-entry associated with them. Comment-entries are handled by the analyzer as follows:

-The rest of the input line containing the semi-colon after the reserved word for the statement is discarded
-Lines are read and added to the data base as given, up to and including the first line which contains a semi-colon.
-The semi-colon is replaced with a blank in this line before the line is added to the data base. (Note: then complete line is added to the data base even if the semi-colon is the first character in that line.)
-Parsing of statements begins at the first character of the following line.

2.11 Comments

For increased comprehension and documentation, comments (to be differentiated from comment-entries) can be used. Every comment must begin with /* and end with characters reversed, i.e., */. No blanks or other characters may appear between these two characters, they must be immediately adjacent. Comments are treated exactly as a blank and do not otherwise affect the analysis of the User Requirements. Although they appear in the URA As-Is-Source Listing, they are discarded by the analyzer and are not entered into the data base. The use of the dollar sign (f) in comments should be avoided, as it could have some affect on internal tracing routines within the User Pequirements Analyzer.

2.12 Notation Used in Describing Syntax

In this manual, the following notation is used when describing URL 3.3 syntax.

Lower Case Words

Words written in lower case call for names to be made up and inserted by the User. The lower case descriptions of user defined names tell what kind of words the User is to make up.

Braces

When words of phrases are enclosed in braces ({ }), a choice among the two or more entries must be made. It is important to note that one of the options <u>must</u> be chosen. Several braces vertically on a page is equivalent to one large brace.

Brackets

Whenever rotation in a model appears within brackets ([]), it indicates some feature the user may optionally use. Several brackets vertically on a mage is equivalent to one large bracket.

Ellipsis

The ellipsis (...) signifies that the URL construct immediately preceding the ellipsis can be repeated as many times as desired by the User.

Underscoring

All upper case words which are underscored are UPL Peserved Words and, if used, must appear exactly as shown. Note that when using the H6180/Multics version of UPL/URA, all reserved and optional words must be in lower case.

System-Parameter

The use of system-parameter in the statement syntax denotes that the system-parameter name or integer can be used.

3. SECTION SHMMAPIES

3.1 Statements Allowed in Most Sections
The following statements are allowed in almost every section:

ASSET name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

DESCRIPTION ;
Comment-entry ;

KEAMODDE YEL KeAMOLG-Dame(2) :

PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name:

SECURITY IS security-name(s) ;

SFE-MEMO memo-name(s) ;

SCHECE IS source-name(s) :

SYNCHYMS ARE SYNORYm-name(s) :

TFACE-KEY +race-kev-name(s) :

With the following exceptions:

-The RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DATINER statement is not allowed in a PROBLEM-DEFIMER section.

SECTION SUMMAPIES

- -The day-wave statement is not allowed in the MEMO section.
- -The KTY WORLS statement is not allowed in a DEFINE section for a VEYWOLD.
- -The SOUBCE statement is not allowed in a DEFINE section for a SOUICE.
- -The 33CURITY statement is not allowed in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.
- -The TRACE-KEY statement is not allowed in a DEFINE section for a TRACE-KEY.
- -No statemen's are allowed in a DESIGNATE section.

```
3.2 CONDITION Section
    CONDITION name (s) :
     ASSEPT name attribute-name attribute-value
                  [, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                                         | | ,attr-name |
     ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-pame (
                                integer
    BECOMING ( CAUSES event-name(s); (TALSE)
     PECCHING ( ) INTERBURTS process-name(s);
              ( FALSE )
     BECOMING ( TRUE ) TERMINATES process-name(s);
     BECOMING (
                      } TPIGGEPS process-name(s);
                   input-
                   out put-
     DEPENDS ON
                   element- name(s);
                   entity-
                   aroup-
     DESCRIPTION :
           comment-entry ;
     KEYWOEDS ARE keyword-name (s) ;
     MACE ( TEUE ) BY
                            event-
                           input-
                                   name (s)
```

SPCTION SUMMABIES

```
( FAI TE ) process-
    COMPENDING OF element - name(s)]
                  condition-
                  group-
                  entity-
    [POR BAGH
                  element- name(s) ]:
                  output-
                  inpu*-
                  59+-
RESPONSIBLE-PROPERTY IS problem-definer-name;
SECUPITY IS security-rame(s) :
STE-MENO memo-mame (s) :
SOUPCE IS source-rame (s) ;
SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name(s) ;
TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) ;
         WHILE :
FALSE 1
     comment -entry ;
```

3.3 DEFINE Section

```
(ATEPLAUTE
(ATEPLAUTE-VALUE
(CLASSIFICATION
(KEYVORD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (ATTRIBUTE
(ATTRIBUTE-VALUE
(CLASSIFICATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (KEYWORD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    11
DEPINE name (SECUSITY
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (MAILBOY
(SECURITY
(SOURCE
(SUBSECTING-CRIFFION))
(SYSTEM-PARAMETER
(SOURCE)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         11
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         H, name
                                                                                                                                                                                  (SC TEC 7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    }] ...;
                                                                                                                                                                                 SUBSTITUTE TO SECURE TO SECURE TO SECURE TO SECURE TO SECURE TO SECURE THE SECURE TO SECURE THE SEC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    } ]
```

APPLIES TO name(s):

ASSFFI namo attribute-namo attribute-value

f, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...:

```
DESCRIPTION:

COmment-entry;
```

KEYWOEDS FRE keyword-name(s) ;

MAINTAINED By process-name (s)

RESIGNSIBLE-DECREEMEDIFINER IS problem-definer-name :

3.4 DESIGNATE Section

DESIGNATE name AS A SYNONYM FOR name
[, name AS A SYNONYM FOR name] ...:

```
3. F ELEMENT Bection
     TIEMENT names (s) ;
     ISSTET name attribute-name attribute-value
                   [, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
     ASSOCIATED WITH relation-name(s) :
                               [ attv-name ] [
                                                           [attv-name]]
                                            ] [ ,att:-name [
     ATTRIBUTES APP attr-name
                                 integer
                                           1 [
                                                             integar
     CLASSIFICATION classification-name [ integer ]
                   [, classification-name [ integer ]]...;
                   arout-
                  antity-
     CONTAINED IN
                  inputename(s);
                  out ou to
                                            dronb-
                                            entity-
     DEFIVED BY process-name(s)
                                    USING
                                               set-
                                                      name (s)
                                             input-
                                          element-
          [ DYPENDING ON element-
                                    name(s) ]
                        condition-
                         groun-
                         antity-
          [FOR 3:01
                         element-
                                    rame (s) ]:
                         QU+ put -
                         input-
                         sat-
```

DISCFIPIION :

comment -entry :

```
IDENTIFIES on tity - name (s) ;
KEYWORDS As vevword-rame(s) ;
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEY-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name:
SECURITY IS security-name(s) :
SEF-MEMO memo-name (s) :
SCUICE IS Source- rame (s) :
SUBSETTING -CP ITEFICH FOR get -name (s) :
: (a) emen-mynonys agr ayronym-name(s)
TEACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) :
                                         dronb-
                                        entity-
                               USING
UPDATED BY process-name(s)
                                       element-
                                                  name(s)
                                         input-
                                           595-
     [Drpriding on element-
                               rame(s) 1
                    condition-
                    dronb-
                    entity-
     FOR FACH
                    element-
                               rame (s) ]:
                    out put-
                    input-
                    sat-
```

```
Set-
                              [ DEBIVE ] *output-
USED BY process-name (s)
                          70 (
                                     ) entity-
                                                    name (s) ]
                             I PPDATE 1
                                         dronb-
                                        element-
     [DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
                   condition-
                   dronn-
                   entity-
     [ FOR EACH
                   element- name(s) ]:
                   out out-
                   input-
```

* Cutout-rame (s) may only be used with the DEFIVE clause.

```
VALUES APP { { *min } { *max } } { { NIGINE } } POSINE } }
```

* Min and max must be integers.

```
3.6 PNILTY Section
    ENTITY name(s) :
    ASSEET name attribute name attribute value
                   [, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                               fattv-name } [
                                                          { attv-name }
    ATTEIRUTUS ART attr-name
                                               ,attr-name f
                                  integer
                                           } [
                                                              integer
    CARDINALITY Is system-parameter :
    CIASSIFICATION classification-name [ integer ]
                   [, classification-name [ integer ]]...;
                                       element-
    CONSISTS OF [ system-parameter ] group-name
                                             element-
                   [ , [ system-parameter ] group-name ] ...;
    CONTAINED IN set-name (s) ;
                                            group-
                                           entity-
    DEPIVED BY process-name (s)
                                              59+-
                                                     name(s)]
                                            input-
                                          olement-
          [DTPTNDING ON clement-
                                    name (s) ]
                        condition-
                        dronb-
                        entity-
          [ POP FACH
                        element-
                                    name (s) ]:
                        out put -
                        input-
                        sot.
```

```
DESCRIPTION :
      comment-entry :
                droup
IDFNºIFILD By element-name(s) :
KEYWOFDS 137 keyword-nama(s) ;
FFIATED TO ontity-name VIA relation-name :
FESFONSIPLE-PROBLEM-DIFINER IS problem-definer-name:
SECULITY IS security-rame(s) :
SFE-MEMO mamo -tame (s) :
SOUSCE Is source-name(s) :
: (s) omen-mynonys "at EMYHCNYS
TIACE-KEY trace-koy-name(s) :
                                        dronb-
                                       entity-
UPLATED BY process-name(s)
                               USING
                                     element-
                                                 name(s) ]
                                        input-
                                           set-
     PERMITING ON element-
                               name(s)]
                   cordition-
                   drona-
                   entity-
     FOR ENCH
                   clement-
                               name (s) ]:
                   out but -
                   irpu+-
                   90+-
```

* Output-name (s) may only be usel with the DEFIVE clause.

VCIATILITY:
COmment-entry:

```
2. 7 Pught Coction
    TVENT name (s) :
     ISSEET name attributa-rame attribute-value
                   f, rame attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                              fattv-name } [
                                                         { attv-name } ]
     MITTINITE NOR attr-name (
                                          ) [ ,attr-name [
                                integer } [
                                                           integer
                avent-
    CAUSED BY
                      name (s)
                innu+ -
          [DEPENDING OF element- name(s)]
                       condition-
                        dronb-
                        ertity-
          FROR ELGY
                        element rame(s) ];
                        out put -
                        input-
                        set -
    CAUSID WHEN condition-rame BECOMPS ( ):
                                        ( FALSE )
     CAUSES event-name (s)
          [DEPINDING ON element - name(s)]
                        condition-
                        group-
                        ant i+v-
                        clement- rame(s)];
```

outputinputset-

```
DESCRIPTION :
      comment-antry;
        {systam-parameter TIMES-PF3 interval-name}
HAPPINS (IVTPY system-parameter interval-name
        f[ 4]THIM | system-parameter interval-name }
                        ATTEP event-name
ON INCEPTION OF process-name (s) :
INTERPORT process-name(s)
     [DEPINDING ON element-
                              rame(s) ]
                   condition-
                   group-
                   antity-
     LEOB EVER
                   element - name(s) ];
                   out put-
                   inpu+-
                   gat-
KEYWOFDS APE keyword-name (5) ;
MAKES condition-name (s)
     [DEPTUDING ON element- rame(s)]
                   condition-
                   dronb-
                   ontity-
     FOR EACH
                   element-
                              name(s)];
                   out put-
                   input-
                   sot-
PESPONSIBLE-DECALPS-DEVINER IS problem-definer-name:
SECURITY IS security-name (s) ;
SEF-KEMO memo-name (s) ;
```

```
SCHECE IS SOURCE- name (S) ;
SYNCHYMS AR synonym-rame(s) :
IMENINATES process-name(s)
     [DTDFHDING ON element-
                                nama(s)]
                    condition-
                    group-
                    ertity-
     FOR EACH
                    element-
                                name (s) ]:
                    output-
                    input-
                    sot-
O' TERMINATION OF process-name(s):
TRACE-KEY + race-key-name(s) ;
12166225 process-name (s)
     I DEPENDING ON element-
                              rame (s) ]
                    cordition-
                    dronb-
                    entity-
     [ POP TACH
                    element-
                               rame (s) ];
                    out put-
                    input-
                    59+-
```

```
3.8 GEOUR Section
    GECUP name (s) ;
    ASSELT name attribute-name attribute-value
                  [, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
    ASSOCIATED WITH relation-name(s) ;
                              { attv-name } [
    ICTRIBUTES ARE attr-name (
                                         } [ ,attr-name [
                               integer } [
                                                        { integer } ]
    CLASSIFICATION classification-name [ integer ]
                  [, classification-name [ integer ]]...;
                                     element-
    CONSISTS OF [ system-parameter ] group-name
                                          element-
                  [ , [ system-parameter ] group-name ] ...;
                   Troup-
                  ant ity-
                  input- rama(s):
                  out put -
```

```
group-
                                      antity-
                                         3 3+-
                               DSING
DELIVED BY process-name(s)
                                                 name(s)
                                       input-
                                     element.
                                                        ]
     [DEPENDING OF element-
                              name(s) ]
                   condition-
                   dronb-
                   ontity-
     LEUR EVER
                   elemen +-
                               name(s) ];
                   out but-
                   input-
                   sat-
DESCRIPTION :
      COmmant -antry :
IFFMTIFITS entity-name(s) ;
KEYHOLD AP Keyword-nama(s) ;
EESPONSIBIE-PROFLEM-DEFINIE IS problem-definer-name;
SFCHEITY IS security-name(s) :
SEE-MEMO memo-name (s) :
SCUPCE IS SOURCE- name (s) :
SUBSECTING-CRITERION FOR set-name(s) :
SYNCHYMS APT SYNONYM-name(s) ;
TPACE-KEY traco-key-name(s) :
```

```
dronb-
                                        entity-
UPDATED BY process-name(s) [ USING
                                       element-
                                                   name(s) ]
                                         input-
                                            set-
     [ DPPENDING ON element- name(s) ]
                    condition-
                    dronb-
                    entity-
     [ FOR EACH
                    alement-
                                rame (s) ];
                    out put-
                    input-
                    got-
                                               set-
                               ( DESIVE ) *output-
USED By process-name(s)
                            20 1
                                           entity-
                                                      name (s) ]
                               ( UPDATE )
                                            aroup-
                                           element-
     [DEPENDING ON element - name(s)]
                    condition-
                    groun-
                    ontity-
     [ POF EACH
                    element-
                                name(s) ];
                    סוול טוו ל-
                    input-
                    set-
```

^{*} Output-name (s) may only be used with the DERIVE clause.

```
3.9 IMPUT Section
    IMPUT name (s) :
    ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value
                  [, rame attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                                f integer
    CAUSES even' - name (s)
         [DEDENTING ON element - rame(s) ]
                       condition-
                       deonb-
                       entity-
                       element - rame(s) ]:
                       out put-
                       input-
    CLASSIFICATION classification-name [ integer ]
                  [, classification-name [ integer ]]...:
                                     element-
    CONSISTS OF, [ system-parameter ] group-name
                                         element-
                  [ , [ system-parameter ] group-name ] ... ;
    CONTAINED T' set - name (s) :
    DESCRIPTION :
          comment-entry :
```

*

```
GENERATED BY interface-name(s)
```

```
[SVStem-parameter CIMTS-PER interval-name]

[FUTRY system-parameter interval-name];

[FUTRY system-parameter interval-name]

[ NFTER event-name]
```

INTERFURIS process-pame(s)

KAAMC BO2 bss palmorg-usme(2) :

```
MAKES condition-name(s) (
                         [ FALSE ]
     [DIPINDING OF element - name(s)]
                   condition-
                   group-
                   entity-
     FOF PACH
                   element - name(s) ];
                   out put-
                   input-
                   set-
PART OF input-name :
EFCTIVED BY DEOCESS-name(s)
     [DTPTNTING ON element-
                             name(s)]
                   condition-
                   droup-
                   antity-
     FOR FACH
                   element - name(s) ];
                   out put-
                   input-
                   set-
EESFONSIBLE-PROBLEM-PREINER IS problem-definer-name :
SECURITY IS security-name(s) :
SIF-YENC memo-name (s) :
SOURCE IS source- name (s) :
SUPPARTS APP input-name(s) ;
SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name (s) ;
```

```
TEPMINATES process-name(s)
     [DEPENDING ON element - name(s)]
                    condition-
                    aroup-
                    entity-
     FOF TACH
                    element-
                               name(s) ]:
                    out put-
                    input-
                    set-
TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) ;
THIGGER process-name(s)
     [DEPENDING ON element-
                               name(s)]
                    condition-
                    dronb-
                    entity-
     [ POP EACH
                    element-
                               name(s)];
                    output-
                    input-
                    set-
                                              set-
                               { <u>DFRIVE</u> } *output-
<u>USFP</u> BY process-name(s) [
                                           entity-
                                                      name(s)]
                               { UPDATE }
                                            group-
                                          element-
     [DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
                    condition-
                    droup-
                    entity-
                    element- name(s) ]:
                    output-
                    input-
```

* Output-name (s) may only be used with the DEFIVE clause.

ant-

1] . .

```
3.10 IMIMPEACE Section
     INTEPPACE name (s) :
     ASSETT name attribute-name attribute-value
                   f, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                               [ attv-name ] [
     ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-name (
                                           ] [ ,attr-name [
                                                               integer
                                  integer
     DESCRIPTION :
           comment-entry :
     GENERATES input-name (s)
          [DEPENDING ON element-
                                    name(s)]
                         condition-
                         dronn-
                         entity-
          [ POP EACH
                         element-
                                    name (s) ];
                         out put -
                         input-
                         set-
     KEYWOFDS APT keyword-name(s):
    PAFT OF interface-name :
     PECEIVES output-name(s)
          [DEPENDING ON element-
                                    name(s)]
                        condition-
                        group-
                         ent ity-
```

name(s)]:

element-

outputinputset-

LEGS BYCA

```
3.11 INTERVAL Section
    INTEFVAL name (s) :
    ASSETT name attribute-name attribute-value
                 f, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                            ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-name {
    CONSISTS OF [ system-parameter ] interval-name
                 [ , [ system-parameter ] interval-name ] ... :
    DESCRIPTION :
          comment-entry :
    KEYWOFDS A77 keyword-name(s);
    PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DIFINER IS problem-definer-name;
    SICUPITY IS security-name(s) :
    SFE-MEMO memo-name(s) :
    SCUPCE IS SOURCE- name (s) :
    SYNONYMS APE synonym-rame(s) ;
    TRACE-KRY trace-key-name(s) :
```

```
3.12 <u>MEMO Section</u>
    MEMO name (s) ;
    AFPLIES TO non-memo-name(s) ;
    ASSFRI name attribute-name attribute-value
                   [, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                              [ attv-name ] [
    ATTRIPUTES ARE attr-name (
                                integer ) [ ,attr-name [
                                                            integer } ]:
    DESCRIPTION :
           comment-entry;
    KFYWOFDS APP kovword-name(s) ;
    <u>PFSPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER</u> IS problem-definer-name;
    SECURITY IS security-name(s):
    SOUPCE IS source-name(s) :
```

SYNONYMS ARP synonym-name(s) ;

TFACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) ;

```
3. 13 OFIET Section
     OUTPUT name (s) :
     ASSET name attribute-name attribute-value
                   [, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                                           1 [
     ATTRIBUTES ATE attr-name
                                           1 [
                                               ,attr-name (
                                  integer
                                                              integer
     CLASSIFICATION classification-name [ integer ]
                   [, classification-name [ integer ]]...;
                                       element-
     CCNSISTS OF [ system-parameter ] group-name
                                             element-
                   [ , [ system-parameter ]
                                              group-name ] ...:
    CONTAINED IN set-name (s) ;
                                            group-
                                           entity-
     DEBIVED BY Drocessename (s) [
                                    USING
                                                     name(s)]
                                            input-
                                          element-
          [DEPENDING OM element-
                                    name (s) ]
                        condition-
                        dronb-
                        entity-
           FOR TACH
                        element-
                                    name(s) ];
                        out put-
                        input-
```

DESCRIPTION :

comment-entry :

```
GENLEATED BY process-name (3)
     [DEPFYDING ON element- name(s)]
                   condition-
                   group-
                   entity-
     FOR FACH
                   element-
                              name(s)];
                   ou+ put-
                   input -
                   set-
        {system-parameter <u>TIMES-PER</u> interval-name}
HAPPENS (TVETY system-rarameter interval-name
        [[WITHIN] system-parameter interval-name]
                        AFTEF event-name
KEYWORDS IPE keyword-name(s) :
PART OF output-name ;
PECFIVED By interface-name(s)
     [ DEPENDING ON alement-
                              name(s)]
                   condition-
                   groun-
                   entity-
     [ FOF BACH
                   element-
                              name(s) ];
                   output-
                   input-
                   set-
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DIFINER IS problem-definer-name :
SFCUPITY IS security-name(s):
SEE-MEMO memo-name (s) ;
SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;
SUPPARTS ARE output-name(s) ;
```

THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY

CYNONYMS APT synonym-name (s) :

IRAC?-KEY trace-key-rame(s) :

```
3.14 PECBLEM-DEFINE Section
     FFCBLEM-DEFINIT name(s):
     ASSET name attribute-name attribute-value
                   f, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                               f attv-name ] [
                                                          f attv-name }
                                           ] [ ,attr-name [
                                 integer
                                                             integer
     DESCRIPTION :
           comment-entry ;
     KTYWOFDS ARE keyword-name(s) ;
     <u>MAILBOX</u> IS mailbox-name:
     PFSPCNSIBLE FOR name(s) ;
     STCUPITY IS security-name(s);
     SFF-MEMO memo-name (s) :
     SOURCE IS source-name(s) :
     EYNCHYMS Are synopym-name(s) ;
```

TRACE-KTY trace-vey-name(s) :

```
3.15 PROCESS Section
     PEOCESS name(s):
     ASSET name attribute-name attribute-value
                    [, rame attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                                fatty-name } [
                                                             { attv-name } ]
     ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-name
                                             ] [
                                                 ,attr-name {
                                                                         1 ] ..
                                   integer
                                                                integer
                   set-
                                             set-
               סוול חעל-
                                          input-
     DEFIVES
              element-rame(s) [ <u>USING</u> element-name(s)
                                         entity-
               entity-
                dronb-
                                          group-
          [DEPENDING ON element-
                                     name(s)]
                         condition-
                         aroup-
                         antitv-
          [ FOP FICH
                         element-
                                     name (s) 1:
                         out put-
                         input-
                         set-
     DESCRIPTION :
           comment-entry:
     GENEFATTS out but - name (s)
          [DEPENDING ON element-
                                     rame (s) ]
                         cordition-
                         aconb-
                         entity-
          FOR EACH
```

name(s)]:

element-

011+ p11+inputsat-

```
HAPPENS (System-parameter TIMES-PER interval-name)
{
EVERY system-parameter interval-name };
{
[ WITHIN ] system-parameter interval-name }
                            APTER event-name
INCEPTION-CAUSES event-name(s)
      [DEPENDING ON element - name(s)]
                      condition-
                      aroup-
                      entity-
     FOP FACH
                      element-
                                 name(s) ];
                      out put-
                      input-
                      set-
                    event-
INTERPRIPTED BY input-name (s)
                 DEOCASS-
      [DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
                      condition-
                      group-
                      entity-
      [FOP BACH
                      element-
                                 name(s)];
                      output-
                      input-
                      set-
      INTERBUPTED WHEN condition-name BECOMES (
                                                     [ FALSE ]
      INTEPRUPIS process-name (s)
      [DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
                      condition-
                      dronb-
                      entity-
      [POP FACT
                      element- name(s) ]:
                      out put-
                      input-
                      set-
```

```
KEAMCEDE tos konmotquama(E) :
                     relation-
MAINTAINS subsetting-criteria-name(s)
     [DEDINDING ON element- name(s)]
                   condition-
                   droup-
                   entity-
     [ POP 2104
                   element - name(s) ];
                   output-
                   input-
                   sat-
                        ( TRUE !
ZAKES condition-name(s) {
     [DTPINDING ON element - name(s)]
                   cordition-
                   aroup-
                   entity-
     [ FOR 3104
                   element - name(s) ]:
                   output-
                   input-
                   set-
PAST OF process-name ;
```

PERFORMED By processor-name :

PECCEDUPE : comment-artry ;

```
RECEIVES input-name(s)
     [DEPENDING OF element - name(s)]
                   cordition-
                   group-
                   entity-
                   element- name(s) ]:
     [FOR TACH
                   out put-
                   input-
                   set-
RESOURCE-USAGE :
         system-parameter POP resource-usage-parameter-name;
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name:
SECURITY IS security-name(s) :
SECURITY-ACCESS-PIGHT classification-name [ integer ]
              [, classification-name [ integer ]]...;
SEE-FEMO memo-name(s);
SOURCE IS source-name(s) :
```

SUBPARTS APP process-name (s) :

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name (s) :

```
avent-
TTIMINATED BY input- name(s)
              DIO CAS 3-
     [DEPENDING ON element - name(s)]
                    condition-
                    dronb-
                    entity-
     LADD EVER
                    element-
                               name(s) ]:
                    out put-
                    input-
                    sat-
ISPMINATED WHEN condition-name PECOMES (
TEPTINATUS process-name(s)
     [DEPINDING ON element- name(s)]
                    condition-
                    group-
                    entity-
                    element-
                               name (s) 1:
                    output-
                    innut-
                    set-
TERMINATION-CAUSES ovent-name(s)
     [DEPENDING OF element - name(s)]
                    cordition-
                    group-
                    ontitv-
     [ POP ZACH
                    element-
                               name (s) ];
                    out put-
                    input-
                    set-
TPACE-NEY trace-vey-name(s) :
```

```
event-
TPIGGERTD DV input-name(s)
             process-
     [DEPENDING ON element- rame(s)]
                   condition-
                   dronb-
                   entity-
     FOR TACH
                   element-
                              rame (s) ];
                   out put-
                   input-
                   set-
TRIGGERED WHIN condition-name PECCMES [
                                      { PALSE }
     [DIPENDING OF element - name(s)]
                   cordition-
                   group-
                   entity-
     [ FOR SACH
                   element- name(s) ];
                   out put -
                   incut-
IRIGGERS process-name(s)
     [DEPTHDING ON element- name(s)]
                   condition-
                   group-
                   entity-
                  element- rame(s) ];
     FOF BACH
                   output-
                   input-
                   set-
```

```
dronb-
                d Lonb-
               entity-
                                          entity-
     UPDATES
              clement-name(s) [ USING
                                         element-
                                                    name(s)
                                             set-
                                           input-
     [DEPTHDING ON element-
                              name (s) ]
                    condition-
                    dronb-
                    entity-
     [FOR BACH
                   element- rame(s) ];
                    out put-
                    input-
                   set -
                            [ DEPLYE !
        input-
                                         "outout-
115FS
      element - name (s) [
                                         elemen+-
                                                    name(s)]
                            ( UPPAIR )
       dronn-
                                          aroup-
       antity-
                                          entity-
     [DIPINING OF element- name(s)]
                   cordition-
                    group-
                    entj+y-
     TOP ELCH
                    element-
                               name(s) ];
                    out put-
                    input-
                    sat -
```

* Output-name (s) may only be used with the DEPIVE clause.

WILLIZED BY process-name(s)

```
[ DTPINDING ON element- name(s)]
[ condition- ]

[ condition- ]

[ condition- ]

[ condition- ]

[ entity- |
    element- name(s)];

[ output- |
    input- |
    set- ]
```

UTILITES process-name (s)

```
[DESCRIPTING OF element- name(s)]

condition- ]

from the first condition co
```

```
3.16 EFOCESSOS Regtion
    DECCESSOR processor-name(s):
    ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value
                [, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
    COMMUNES resource- page AT RATE OF
            system-parameter PEE resource-usage-parameter-name;
    DESCRIPTION:
    KEYWORDS MES Kayword-name (s) :
    PART OF processor-name;
    PEPPORMS process-name (s):
    PFSPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DIVINER IS problem-definer-name;
    SICUFITY IS security-rame (s) ;
    SICHPITY-ACCESS-FIGHT classification-name [ integer ]
                [, classification-name [ integer ]]...;
    CFI-MEMO mamo-name(s) ;
```

```
FOURCE IS source-name(s) ;
```

SUPPARIS ARE processor-name(s):

SYNONYMS APP synorym-name(s) :

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) :

```
3.17 IMINION Section
    PELATION name (s) :
    ASSECT name attribute-name attribute-value
                 [, rame attribute-rame attribute-value] ...;
                       dronn-
    *SSOCIATED-DATA IS element-name(s) :
                           ATTRIBUTES *53 attr-name [
    BETWETY entity-name AND entity-name ;
    CAPDINALITY IS system-parameter :
    CONNECTIVITY Is system-parameter TO system-parameter:
    DIRIVATION :
          comment-entry:
     DESCRIPTION :
          comment-entry :
     KEYWORDS 'FE keyword-name (s) ;
```

```
MAINTAINT BY process-rame (s)
```

```
[DTDFNOTNG CM element - name(s)]
             cordition-
             aronb-
             ontity-
FOR EACH
             element- name(s)];
             out put-
             input-
             sot-
```

```
FFSFONSTRLE-DROBLEY-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name;
```

SECURITY IS security-name(s) ;

SFE-MIMO memo-name(s) ;

SCHECE TS Source-name(s) ;

SYNONYME ARE Synonym-name(s) ;

TPACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) :

```
3. 18 PESOURCE Section
    FESOURCE resource-name(s);
    ASSETT name attribute-name attribute-value
                  [, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...:
                              fattv-name } [
                                         } [ ,attr-name [
     ATTRIBUTTS ARE attr-name (
                                                          integer | ]
                                integer
     CONSUMED BY DEOCESSOE-Bame(S) AT BATE OF
              system-parameter PER resource-usage-parameter-name;
     KEANUEDS WER KOAMOLG-Dame (2) :
     MEASURID IN anit - name;
     FREDONGIBLE-TROBLEM-DIFINER IS problem-definer-name:
     SICUPITY IS security-rame(s);
     SEF- MEMO mamo - name (S) ;
     SOURCE IS SOURCE- Pame (s) ;
     CANCHANG VS. SAUCUAL. Usuame (2) :
     TRACE-KRY trace-key-name (s) ;
```

```
3.19 RESCURCT-USAGE-PARAMETER Saction
     <u>PESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER</u> resource-usage-parameter-name(s);
    ASSRT name attribute-pano attribute-value
                   [, ramo attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                               ( attv-name ) [
     ATTRIBUTES APE attr-name (
                                              ,attr-name (
                                integer 1 [
                                                         [ integer
     DESCRIPTION:
           comment-entry;
     KEYWORDS Are keyword-name (s) ;
     RESOURCE-USAGE-PATAMETER-VALUE :
                   system-parameter FCF process-name;
     RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DIFINED IS problem-definer-name;
     SECURITY IS security-name(s) :
     SFE-MEMO memo-pame (s) :
     SCUECE IS SOURCE-tame(s) ;
     SYNONYMS AFF SVnonym-namo(s) ;
     TRACE-KEY trace-kev-name(s) :
```

```
3.21 TEST Section
    537 name(s) :
    ASSET name attribute-name attribute-value
                   [, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...:
                                                        [ attv-name 1 ]
                              { attv-name } [
                                          | | ,attr-name [
                                                          integer ] ] ...
     ATTRIBUTES ATE attr-name (
                              f integer | [
     CAPPINALITY IS system-parameter:
     CLASSIFICATION classification-rame [ integer ]
                   [, classification-name [ integer ]]...:
                                       input-
     CONSISTS OF [ system-parameter ] output-name
                                             input-
                   [ , [ system-parameter ] output-name ] ...;
                                             entity-
     DEELVATION :
           comment-entry :
```

```
dronb-
                                    entity-
DEPIVED BY process-name(s) [ USING
                                        set-
                                               name(s)]
                                      input-
                                    element-
    [ DEPENDING ON element- name(s) ]
                   condition-
     r
                   dronb-
                   entity-
                   element- name(s)];
                   out put-
                   input-
DESCRIPTION:
      comment entry;
YEYWORDS APP keyword-name (s) :
PESPONSIBLE-INTERFACE IS interface-name(s):
FESPONSIBLE-PIOBLEM-DIFINAR IS problem-definer-name:
SECURITY IS security-name(s) :
SIT-MEMO memo-name(s):
SOURCE IS Source-name (s) ;
SUBSET OF set-name(s) ;
SUBSETS AFT set-name(s);
                                       dronn-
                                     element-
                                                name(s);
                        subsetting-criterion-
SYNOMYME APE SYPORYM-hame (S) :
```

```
TEACE-KEY trace-key-name (s) ;
                                         dronb-
                                        entity-
TPITTO BY process-name(s)
                              [ USING
                                       element-
                                                   name(s)]
                                         input-
                                           Sat-
     (DEDENDING ON element-
                                rame(s) ]
                    cordition-
                    aroun-
                    entitv-
                    element-
                                name(s) ]:
                    input-
                    sat-
                               ( FFRIVE ) *output-
Mair by process-name(s)
                                           enti+y-
                                                      name(s)]
                               ( UPDATE )
                                            dronb-
     [DTPFUDING CY element - name(s)]
                    condition-
                    dronn-
                    entity-
                    element-
                               name(s) 1:
                    out put-
                    input-
                    set-
* Cutout-nime (s) may only be used with the DEPIVE clause.
```

VCIATILITY-45 ABYC :

YCIATILITY-SET:

comment-entry :

comment entry ;

```
3.21 UNIT Section
     mair name (s);
     ASSET name attribute-name attribute-value
                   f, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;
                              { artv-name } [
                                          } [ ,attr-name [
     ingripure as afti-name (
                               [ integer ] [
                                                            integer
     DESCRIPTION :
           comment-entry :
     KEAMUEDS FOR FOAMOE; - usus (2) :
     MEACUPES resource-name (s):
     PESCONSTRICT-DECREEM-DESINER IS problem-tefiner-name :
     SECUFITY Is security-name(s) ;
     SEE-YEMO memo-hame(s);
     SCUICE IS Source-name(s) ;
     EYNONYME ART Synonym-name(s) ;
     TRACE-KTY trace-key-name(s) :
```

4. INDIVIDUAL CTATENEMES

The following papes give a description of all allowable USL statements. With each statement there is a declaration of purpose, the syntax, complementary statements (if any evist), and the rules concerning the type of names allowed in the syntax and restrictions pertaining to the statement. Each page is intended to be a unit by itself: all the information received for a statement is given on the page for that statement. Therefore, the same information may be given on several lifferent pages.

The statements are listed alphabetically. Statements that may occur in several sections are arranged alphabetically by section type.

4.1 CONDITION Saction Header Statement

Purposa:

optionally link that state to EVENTS and/or the initiation of PROCESSES. Thus the analyst has a way to indicate a processing path to be followed when one or more CONDITIONS are satisfied, or alternative processing paths when CONDITIONS are not met.

Syntax:

CCNDITION condition-name(s) :

Usage Fules:

- Must be the first statement in a COMBITION section.

-More than one compirated can be defined at a time.

Synonyms:

COND

CONDITIONS

"xamoles:

- COMPLETON PAYOUTCK-DISTRIBUTED;

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, rame attribute-name attribute-value] ...:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

A SPT

- ASSPPT data-name-1 type character;
- ASPT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

000

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

Usage Fules:

-A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ACTE ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES ARE FORMAT NUMBERIC, LENGTH 6;
- ATTRIBUTES APE ESEQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTP CHAR 277949;

BECOMING CAUSES Statement

Purpose:

To specify the EVENT(S) caused by this CONDITION.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:
CAUSED statement in the FVENT section.

Usage Pules:

- A CONDITION BECOMING TRUE or FALSE may CAUSE several different EVENTS.
- A CONDITION BECCMING TRUE may CAUSE one set of EVENTS and BECOMING FAISE may CAUSE a second set.

Synonyms:

Framples:

- FECOMING TALSE CAUSES ERROR-DETECTED :
- BECOMING TRUT CAUSES SUBPROCESS-COMPLETION, MAIN-PROCESS-COMPLETION:
- BFC T CSS EVENT-1, EVENT-2, FVENT-3;
- PFCG F CSS TIME-CARD-PECOGNIZED ;

PECOMING INTERBUPTS Statement

Purpose:

To specify the PECCESS(ES) interrupted by a change of state for this CONDITION.

Syntax:

BECOMING (TRUE) INTERPUPTS process-name(s):

Complementary Statements: INTERPUPTED statement in the PROCESS section.

Usage Rules:

- A CONDITION BECOMING TRUE OF FALSE may INTERPUPT several PECCESSES.
- A CONDITION BECOMING TRUE may INTERPUPT one set of PROCESSES and BECOMING PALSE may INTERPUPT a second set.

Synonyms:

[PFC } { } LYTS { BECG }

- BECOMING FALSE INTFERUPTS NOPFAL-PROCESSING :
- EFC T INTS PACK-FOR-SHIPPING, BILLING :
- EFCG F INTS SALAPY-COMPUTATION :

PECOMING TERMINATES Statement

Purpose:

To specify a PROCESS/PROCESSES that are terminated when this CCNDITION enters a given state.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:
TERMINATED statement in PROCESS section.

Usage Fules:

- A CONDITION BECOMING TRUE OF FALSE may TERMINATE SEVERAL PROCESSES.
- A CONDITION BECOMING TRUE may TERMINATE one set of PROCESSES and BECOMING FALSE may TERMINATE a second set.

Synonyms:

- BECOMING TRUE TERMINATES BILLING-PROCESS ;
- EFC T TERMINATES SALAPIED-PAY-COMPUTATION, HOURLY-PAY-COMPUTATION;
- BPCG F TPMS ERFOR-HANDLER ;

BECOMING TRIGGERS Statement

Purpose:

To specify a PROCESS/PROCESSES that are triggered by a change in state for this CONDITION.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

TRIGGERED statement in the PROCESS section.

Usage Rules:

- A CONDITION BECOMING TRUE OF FALSE may TRIGGER several PROCESSES.
- A CONDITION BECOMING TRUE may TRIGGER one set of PROCESSES and BECOMING FALSE may TRIGGER a second set.

Synonyms:

- PECOMING TRUE TRIGGERS BILLING-PROCESS ;
- BEC T TPIGGERS SALARIED-PAY-COMPUTATION, HOURLY-PAY-COMPUTATION;
- BECG F TRGS EFROF-HANDLER :

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION : comment-entry ;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:
- See chapter 2, section 1), for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO;

DESC:

ANY PELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE:

DEPENDS ON Statement

Purpose:

To declare interdependencies among conditions and data.

Syntax:

inputout put-

DEPENDS ON

element- name(s);
entity-

entitygroupset-

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several DFPENDS statements.

Synonyms:

DEND DENS

Fxamples:

DENS INPHT-A:

DEND ON ELE-A: ELE-B:

KTYWORD Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS ARE keyword-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a KEYWORD.

"sage Fules:

-A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWOPD

- KEYWOPD IS PAYROLL;
- KEY IS CON-C1:
- KEYWORDS APE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE;

MADE Statement

Purpose:

To specify those EVENT(S), INPUT(S), and PROCESS(ES) which may set this CONDITION, to indicate the value to which it is set, and to express any conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

MAKES statement in EVENT, INPUT, and PROCESS sections.

Wsage Rules:

- A CONDITION may be set by several EVENTS.
- A CONDITION may be MADE TRUE by one set of EVENTS and MADE FAISE by another set of EVENTS.

Synonyms:

DENG DPG FC

- MADE PALSE BY IMPUT-APRIVAL DEPENDING ON NO-TIME-CARD-FOUND;
- MADE FALSE BY INPUT-ERFOR, PECCESSING-ERROR

FOR BC TIME-CARD:

- MADE T FPROR-OCCURRENCE

DPNG ON INPUT-FRADR, FFOCESSING-ERBOR
FOR EC IMPUT-A:

PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DFFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PPOBLEM-DEFINES with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements: PESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PECBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Rules:

- Cnly one PROPLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

RPD

- PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- PPD A-HERSHEY:

SECUPITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate STOURITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The STOURITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECUFITY IS security-rame(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECURITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER;
- SECURITIES APP D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL:
- SEC L-HANNON:

SEE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SFE-MEMO memo-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Rules:
- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE- MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO RW-05-03-75-01;
- SEE-MEMOS: PROJ-MGP-106, PROJ-MGP-109;
- SM FPB-37, EPB-38;

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or guideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Fules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

S FC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS FNG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0;

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms (e.g. Abbreviations) for section names in the documentation. A synonym can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNCHYMS ARE synorym-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section .

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARF C- 11, CONDITION- 11:
- SYNONYM IS CONDITION-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KFY Statement

Purnose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TFACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

Fxamples:

- TRACE-KEY module-a:
- TKFY part-1, part-2;

WHILE Statement

Purpose:

To give an expression on which this CONDITION depends.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
-May be given only once for any CONDITION.

Synonyms:

- TRUE WHILE; STILL AN EMPLOYEE:
- FALSE WHILE; SYSTEM-BEING-UPDATED;
- T WHL; SYSTEM OUTPUT STILL VALID;

4.2 DEFINE Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To describe in greater detail certain name types within URL. For example, if one wished to show a value or range of values for a system parameter, it would be done in this section.

Syntax:

```
(A TTE I BUTE
                                               (ATTRIBUTE
                                     ][
             (ATTPIBUTE-VALUE
                                               (ATTRIBUTE-VALUE
                                     ][
                                                                      11
             CLASSIFICATION
                                     ][
                                               (CLASSIPICATION
                                                                      11
             (KFYWO PD
                                     1[
                                               KEYWORD
                                                                      } ]
             [MAILBOX
                                               [MAILBOX
                                     11
DEFINE name (SECURITY
                                     ][, name
                                               (SECURITY
                                                                      1] ... ;
             (SOURCE
                                                                      11
                                     ) {
                                               (SOU FCE
             (SUBSETTING-CRITERION)[
                                               (SUBSETTING-CRITERION) ]
             (SYSTEM-PAPAMETER
                                               (SYSTEM-PARAMETER
                                     ][
                                                                      } ]
             TRACE-KEY
                                               TRACE-KEY
                                                                      } ]
                                     11
```

Usage Rules:

- -It must be the first statement in the DEFINE section.
- Several names may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

```
{ ATTF
{ ATTV
} CLS CLASSIFICATIONS
{ KEY
} BOX MBX

DEF { SEC
} SPC
{ SSCN
} SYSPAR SYSTEM-PARAMETERS }
{ TKEY
```

```
- DEPINE NAME-A ATTRIBUTE ..... DEF NAME-A ATTR
- DEPINE NAME-B ATTRIBUTE-VALUE .... DEF NAME-B ATTV
- DEPINE NAME-C CLASSIFICATION .... DEF NAME-C CLS
- DEFINE NAME-D KEYWOPD ..... DEF NAME-D KEY
- DEFINE NAME-E MAILBOX .... DEF NAME-E MBM
- DEFINE NAME-F SECURITY ..... DEF NAME-F SEC
- DEFINE NAME-G SOURCE .... DEF NAME-G SEC
```

- DEFINE NAME-H SUBSETTING-CRITERION ..DEP NAME-H SSCN DEFINE NAME-I SYSTEM-PARAMETERDEP NAME-I SYSP DEFINE NAME-J TEACE-KEYDEF NAME-J TKEY

APPLIES Statement

Purpose:

To tie the information contained in the DZFINE section to any new or revised sections to which it applies.

Syntax:

APPLIES TO name(s) :

Complementary Statements: KEYWORDS, MAILBOX, SECUPITY, SOURCE AND TRACE-KEY statements.

Usage Pules:

- -This statement may only be given in the DEFINE sections for those names which are of the type KEYWORD, SECURITY, SOURCE, MAILBOY, or TRACE-KEY.
- -The statement may be given as many times an necessary for the name.
- -Multiple APPLIES statements for the same name are equivalent to a single statement with all the names in the list.

Svronyms:

AFF

Fxamples:

- APPLIES TO METWORK-IDENT:
- APPLIES TO NETWOPK-IDENT, COMPANY-AND-AREA, TYPE-MATERIAL;
- APP PROCESS- 1:
- -APP TO NETWORK-IDENT, COMPANY-AND-AREA, TYPE-MATERIAL:

ASSETT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASFT

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character:
- ASPT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-name { attv-name } [attv-name }] ... { integer } [

Complementary Statements: ncne.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTP ATTPIBUTE

- ATTPIBUTES AFF FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6;
- ATTRIBUTES ARE FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTP CHAR 2329V9;

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DFSCEIPTION :
 comment-entry ;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Fxamples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC;

ANY RELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HEPF:

KEYWORD Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

<u>KEYWORDS</u> ARE keyword-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a KEYWORD.

Usage Rules:

-A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWOFD

- KEYWOPD IS PAYPOIL:
- KEY IS CON-C1;
- KEYWORDS APE EMP, EMPL, EMFLOYEE:

AD-A060 780

JUL 78

MICHIGAN UNIV ANN ARBOR DEPT OF "NDUSTRIAL AND OPERA--ETC F/G 9/2 USER REQUIREMENTS LANGUAGE (URL) USER'S MANUAL. PART II. (REFER--ETC(U)

UNCLASSIFIED

ESD-TR-78-130-VOL-2 NL NL

	2 OF 6 AD AO 80780	-		Tronser.		Timerana Timerana Timerana Timerana	Table 1	Terror messens		-070 The	The second	Total
E				The same of the sa			Tellinanity one		3-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	Western Control	The same	Victor and
	Windows 		-	Figure 1		Figure 1	20000000000000000000000000000000000000					Tel proper
		The second secon	Timesman Timesman Timesman				Winnerson .			Torrison and		The second secon
	Tournament of the second of th			To the second se		The second secon	Canada N			Tomana 		
			، سي ا		TAX COMMON.	The second	The same	Terrorano				To annual or and a second
		Tenning of the second			Espinan	Transport	Terror and the second s		Torrespondent	Technology Technology Technology	To an analysis of the second s	

MAINTAINED Statement

Purpose:

To give the PROCESSES which maintain a SUBSETTING-CRITERION, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

MAINTAINED BY process-name (s)

Complementary Statements:
MAINTAINS statement in PROCESS section.

Usage Rules:

- -A SUBSETTING-CRITERION can be MAINTAINED by more than one PECCESS.
- -THIS STATEMENT MAY ONLY BE USED TO DESCRIBE subsettingcriterion NAMES.

Synonyms:

DPNG DPG FC

Examples:

- MAINTAINED BY FIRST-PROCESS:
- MTMP PROCESS-A, PROCESS-B

 DEPENDING ON FEROR-OCCURRENCE
 FOR EACH INPUT-1, INPUT-B:

19

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

<u>PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER</u> IS problem-definer-name:

Complementary Statements:
RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DEFINER section.

Msage Pules:

- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

RPD

Fxamples:

- RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- FPD A-HERSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECURITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECURITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECUEITY IS security-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Msage Pules:

- I name may have several SECUFITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECUFITIES

- SECUPITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES APP D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HANNON:

SEF-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SFF-MEMO memo-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Pules:
-A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE- MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEF-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, FFOJ-MGR-109:
- SM EPB-37, 3PB-38:

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-rame (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
AFPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Fules:

- A name may have several SOUPCES.

Synonyms:

SPC SOURCES

Fxamples:

- SOUPCE IS ENG-LETTEP-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:

SUBSETTING-CRITERION Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that this name is used to extract information from a SET to produce a SUBSET.

Syntax:

SUBSETTING-CRITERION FOR set-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: SUBSETTING-CRIMERIA statement in a SET section.

Usage Pules:

-The names must be SFT names.

-This statement may only be used to describe SUBSETTING-CRITERION names. -A name so defined may be a SUBSETTING-CRITERION for more than one SET.

Synonyms:

SSCN

- SUBSETTING-CRITERION FOR SET-GROUP-BANKS, SET-GPOUP-CKTS:
- SSCN: FILE-107, FILE-108;

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYMONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms (e.g. Abbreviations) for section names in the documentation. A symonym can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section .

Usage Pules:

- A rame may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNCHYMS ARE ATTR-11, ATTRIBUTE-11;
- SYNCHYM IS CLASSIFICATION-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KFY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Fules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKFY

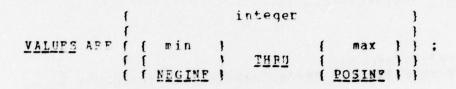
- TRACE-KEY module-a:
- TKFY part-1, part-2;

VALUES Statement

Purpose:

To specify the allowable range of VALUES, (or specific VALUES), which this SYSTEM-PARAMETER is free to take on. This is useful in determining the need to check data for validity within the system.

Syntax:



Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Sules:

- min and max must be integers
- -Each min must be less than the corresponding max.

Synonyms:

VAL VALUE

- VALUE 107:
- VALUES ARE 1 THRU 9999;
- VALUE NEGINE THEU POSINE:

4.3 DESIGNATE Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To add additional SYNONYMS to names which already exist within the UPL data base. This section is useful in standardizing system names, since one accepted name can be referred to by several different SYNONYM names.

Syntax:

DESIGNATE name AS A SYNONYM FOR name

[, name AS A SYNONYM FOR rame] ...;

Usage Pules:

- -No other statements are allowed in a PESIGNATE section.
- -The first name in each pair is taken to be a synonym for the second name in the pair.

Synonyms:

DESG 3YY

- DESIGNATE PROC-1 AS A SYNCHYM FOR PROCESS-ONE;
- DESIGNATE A-1 AS A SYNONYM FOR ALPHA-MASTER:
- DESG 9-1 SYN REPORT-FOR-NEW-MASTEP-INPUT;

4.4 BLEMENT Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of an FLEMENT. The element is the smallest item of data that can be referred to within the system and still maintain its unique properties.

Syntax:

FLEMENT element-name(s):

Usage Rules:

- -Yust be the first statement in an FLEMENT section.
- -Several ELFMENTS may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

FLF ELEMENTS

- ELEMENT CHECK-NUMBER:
- FLEMENTS SPAN-HUMBEP, SPAN-MILEAGE:
- FLE EMPLOYEE-NUMBER:

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSEPT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASRT

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character;
- ASFT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2:

ASSOCIATED Statement

Purpose:

To show that the FLEMENT is jointly owned by two ENTITIES which have been described as having a relationship to each other through a BYLATION section.

Syntax:

ASSOCIATED WITH relation-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
ASSOCIATED-DATA statement in the RELATION section.

Usage Rules:

- Name (s) must be FELATION names.
- -An ELEMENT may be associated with several PELATIONS.

Synonyms:

A SOC

- ASSOCIATED WITH RELATION-A:
- ASSOCIATED WITH NETWORK-RELATION, DEPIVED-RELATION;
- ASOC RELATION-1, PELATION-2;
- ASOC NEW-PELATION:

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-name { attv-name } [attv-name }] ... { integer } [integer }]

Complementary Statements: none.

Usage Fules:

- A name may have several ATTRIPUTES

Synonyms:

ATTP ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES ARE FORMAT NUMBRIC, LENGTH 6;
- ATTRIBUTES ARE PREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10:
- ATTR CHAP ZZZ9V9:

CLASSIFICATION Statement

purpose:

To associate security CLASSIFICATION requirements with data in the target system.

syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:

- The name must be a CIASSIFICATION name.

Synonyms:

CLS CLASSIFICATIONS

- CLASSIFICATION IS PEFSONNEL, SEC-LEVEL 3:
- CLS PING-LEVEL 2, UPDATE;

CONTAINED Statement

Purpose:

To give the GROUPS, ENTITIES, INPUTS, and/or OUTPUTS that contain this ELEMENT. An ELEMENT being contained in a GROUP, ENTITY, INPUT, or OUTPUT means that the data values contained in the ELEMENT will be included in the logical GROUP, ENTITY, INPUT, or OUTPUT.

Syntax:

qroupentity-<u>CCNTAINED</u> IN input-name(s); output-

Complementary Statements:
CONSISTS statement in the GROUP, ENTITY, INPUT, and OUTPUT sections.

Usage Pules:

-The names must be GROUP, ENTITY, INPUT, or DUTPUT names.

-Several GROUPS, FNTITJES, INPUTS, or OUTPUTS may contain an ELEMENT.

Synonyms:

CNID

Fxamples:

- CONTAINED IN GROUP-A1:
- CONTAINED IN ENTITY-1, ENTITY-2:
- CNTD IN IMPUT-A:

DERIVED Statement

Purpose:

To give a PROCESS that DEFIVES values for the ELEMENT and, optionally, the SETS, INPUTS, ENTITIES, GROUPS, and/or ELEMENTS used in the derivation, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or data associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

DEFIVES or USES statement in a PROCESS section and USED BY statement in a SET, INPUT, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT section. - Several PROCESSES may derive an ELEMENT.

Synonyms:

DRVD USG DPNG DPG EC

- DEFIVED BY PROCESS-A USING INFUT-1:
- DEPIVED BY PROCESS-1 USING ENTITY-A, ENTITY-B
 DEENDING ON CONDITION-A:
- DRVD PPGCESS-0 USG INPUT-1 FOR EACH ELEMENT-B:

- PPVP PROCESS-NAME USG ENTITY-A, GFOUP-B DEPENDING ELEMENT-1 FOR EACH GEOUP-1, GFOUP-2;

PESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION:
COMment-entry:

Complementary Statements:

"sage Pules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC:

ANY PELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE:

IDENTIFIES Statement

Purpose:

To highlight the fact that this FLEMENT is being used within the system to identify data for storage, retrieval, or processing. This FLEMENT may be considered to be a key.

Syntax:

IDENTIFIES entity-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
IDENTIFIED statement in the ENTITY section.

Msage Fules:

-The names must be ENTITY names.

-An FIEMENT may be a potential IDENTIFIER for more than one PNTITY.

Synonyms:

IES

- IDFNTIFIES ENT- 47;
- IDENTIFIES ENT-784, ENT-6387;
- TDS ENT-957:

KEYWOFDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS APE keyword-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Pules:

- A section may have several KEYWOPDS

Synonyms:

K FY KFY WOFD

Fxamples:

- KEYWORD IS PAYROLL:
- KEY IS CON-C1:
- KEYWORDS ARE EMF, EMPL, EMELOYEF:

FESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PPOBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

13

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name :

Complementary Statements:
RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DIFFINER section.

Usage Pules:

- It may be used in any section except the PROBLEM-DEFINEP section.
- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

PED

- FESTONSTBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- PPD A-HERSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SPCUFITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SPCUFITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECUPITY Is security-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SECUPITIES

Fxamples:

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES AFE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SFC L-HANNON:

SEP-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SFE-MEMO memo-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SER-MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01;
- SEE-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, PROJ-MGR-109;
- SM EPB-37, EPB-38;

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or guideline), etc.

Syntax:

SCURCE IS source-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SPC SOURCES

- SOUPCE IS ENG-LETTEF-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:

SUBSETTING-CRITTEION Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that this ELEMENT is used to extract information from a SET to produce a SUBSET.

Syntax:

SUBSETTING-CRITTERION FOR set-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements: SUESFITING-CPITERIA statement in SET section.

Msage Rules:

- -The names must be SET names.
- -An ELEMENT may be a SUBSETTING-CRITERION for more than one SET.

Synonyms:

SSCN

- SUBSETTING-CRITERION FOR SET-GROUP-BANKS, SET-GROUP-CKTS:
- SSCN: FILE-107, FILE-108:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYES for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS APE synonym-name(s) :

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE E-11, ELEMENT-11;
- SYNONYM IS ELEMFNT-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
AFFLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KRY name.

Usage Fules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKFY

- TRACE-KFY module-a;
- TKFY part-1, part-2;

UPDATED Statement

Purpose:

To indicate those PROCESSES which UPDATE this ELEMENT, and optionally, to specify the data used to do the updating, and to express conditions and/or data associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

UPDATES or USES statement in FRCCESS section and USED BY statement in INPUT, SET, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT sections.

Usage Fules:

-An FLEMENT may be updated by more than one PROCESS.

Synonyms:

UPPD USG DPNG DPG EC

Examples:

- UPDATED BY P-101 FOR EACH INPUT-A, INPUT-B;

PLEMENT SECTION

- UPDD P-103, OUTPUT-P-675354 USING MASTER-FILE-6
DEPENDING CONDITION-A
FOR EACH SET-B, SET-C;

USFD Statement

Purpose:

To indicate the PPOCESS(ES) that USE(D) this ELEMENT, and optionally, DERIVE(S) OUTPUTS or UPDATE(S) SETS, ENTITIES, GROUPS, and/or PLEMENTS, and to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with DERIVE(s) or UPDATE(s).

syntax:

* Output-name(s) may only be used with the DERIVE clause.

Complementary Statements:

USES, UPDATES or DEFIVES statement in a PROCESS section and DEFIVED or UPDATED statement in SET, ENTITY, GROUP OF ELEMENT sections.

Usage Fules:

- Several PROCESSES may use the ELEMENT.
- -DEPENDING or FOR FACH statements can only be used with the DERIVE or UPDATE clauses.

Synonyms:

DRV UPD DPNG DPG EC

- USED BY PROCESS-UPDATE:
- USED BY LINEAR-PROCESS, INTEGER-PROCESS TO DEFIVE ALPHA DRG LINEAR-PUNCTION EC INDUT-RUNCTION;

VALUES Statement

Purpose:

To specify the allowable range of VALUES, or specific VALUES, which this FLEMENT is free to take on. This is useful in determining the need to check data for validity within the system.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- min and max must be integers
- -Fach min must be less than the corresponding max.

Synonyms:

VAL VALUE

- VALUE 107:
- -VALUES AFE 1 THPH 9999:
- VALUE NEGINE THRU POSINE:

4.5 ENTITY Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of the contents of an ENTITY. An ENTITY is a logical, usable collection of data that serves a unique purpose within the system. An ENTITY is information used by the target system that represents an object or concept of the real world. It is required by the target system for information processing purposes.

Syntax:

FNTITY entity-name (s) :

Usage Pules:

- -It must be the first statement in an ENTITY section.
- -Several ENTITIES may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

ENT ENTITIES

- ENTITY POOT-SEGMENT:
- ENTITY NH-SEGMENT, NI-SEGMENT:
- ENT ENTITY-1:
- FNT NS-SEGMENT, NP-SEGMENT;

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

MSSEPT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-walue] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASFT

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character;
- ASET sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2:

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

[attv-name] [attv-name]] ...

ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-name [] , attr-name []]...

[integer] [[integer]]

Complementary Statements:

dsage Fules:

-A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTE ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES APE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6:
- ATTRIBUTES AFF FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTP CHAP 2229V9;

CARDINALITY Statement

Purpose:

To define the number of times this ENTITY appears in the system. This can be used to estimate the size of SETS that contain the ENTITY.

Syntax:

CARDINALITY IS system-parameter:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
-An ENTITY may only have one CARDINALITY.

Synonyms:

CAPD OCCS OCCUEPTICES

- CARDINALITY IS ONE:
- CARD ONE:

CLASSIFICATION Statement

Purpose:

To associate security CLASSIFICATION requirements with data in the target system.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:

- The name must be a CLASSIFICATION name.

Synonyms:

CLS CLASSIFICATIONS

- CLASSIFICATION IS PERSONNEL, SEC-LEVEL 3:
- CLF FING-LEVEL 2, UPDATE:

CONSISIS Statement

Purnose:

To describe the combination of GROUPS and/or ELEMENTS which make up this ENTITY. This implies that each instance of the ENTITY will contain values of the GROUP and ELEMENT names. A GROUP or ELEMENT may be repeated the number of times denoted by the SYSTEM-PARAMETER.

Syntax:

elementCCNSISTS OF [system-parameter] group-name

element[,[system-parameter] group-name]...;

Complementary Statements:

CONTAINED statement in the GFOUR and ELEMENT sections.

"sage Fules:

-The names, other than the SYSTEM-PAFAMETERS, must be GPCUP or ELEMENT names.

-An ENTITY can contain several GROUPS or ELEMENTS.

Synonyms:

CSIS

- CONSISTS OF OME GR-1, ONE GR-2, TWO ELE-5:
- CONSISTS OF: UNIQUE-SPAN-NUMBEF:
- CSTS TWO ELE-A, GPOUP-7 :

CONTAINED Statement

Purpose:

To give the SFTS that contain this ENTITY. An ENTITY being contained in a SFT means that the data values contained in the ENTITY will be included in the logical SET.

Syntax:

CCNTAINED IN set-name(s) :

Complementary Statements: CONSISTS statement in a SET section.

Usage Rules:

- -The names must be SET names.
- -An ENTITY can be contained in several SETS.

Synonyms:

CNTD

- CONTAINED IN INPUT-HS:
- CONTAINED IN: HS-1, HS-2, HS-3;
- CNTE IN FIRST-HS:
- CNTD: HS-ONE, OUTPUT-HS-ONE;
- CMTD: MASTER-FILE:
- CONTAINED PAYROLL-CHANGE, NAME-DELETE:
- CHTD NEW-FMPLOVEE:

DEPIVED Statement

Purnose:

To give a PROCESS that DEFIVES values for the ENTITY and, optionally, the SETS, INPUTS, ENTITIES, GROUPS, and/or ELEMENTS used in the derivation, and to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

DERIVES or USES statement in a PROCESS section and USED BY statement in a SET, INPUT, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT section.

Usage Pules:

- Several PROCESSES may derive an ENTITY.

Synonyms:

DEVD USG DENG DEG EC

Examples:

- DEFIVED BY A-PROCESS USING FIE-1
DRNG CONDITION-A:

- DEFIVED B-PROCESS USING ENTITY-456 FOR EC SET-A;
- DRVD OUT-PROCESS USG GROUP-SPAN-13
 DENG CONDITION-A
 FOR EC SET-A:

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION :
COmment-entry :

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Fxamples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIPE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC:

AMY PELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HEFE;

IDENTIFIED Statement

Purpose:

To give the possible GROUPS and/or ELFMENTS which identify this ENTITY. This is necessary to uniquely distinguish multiple instances of the same ENTITY. This statement can be viewed as defining a unique key for information retrieval purposes.

Syntax:

iDENTIFIED BY element-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:

IDENTIFIES statements in GROUP and ELEMENT sections.

Usage Rules:

- -The names must be either GROUP or ELEMENT names.
- -An ENTITY may have several alternative identifiers.
- -If the ENTITY is IDENTIFIED by a GROUP then the ELEMENTS which make up the GROUP are taken together as an identifier.

Synonyms:

IDD

- IDENTIFIED BY SPAN-NUMBER:
- IDENTIFIED BY SPAN-NUMBER, SPAN-LOG;
- IDD ELEMPNT-1, GROUP-1:

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWOPDS ARP keyword-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEA KEA MOED

- KEY WORD IS PAYROLL:
- KEY IS CON-C1:
- KEYWORDS ARE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE;

RELATED Statement

Purpose:

To identify which RELATIONS and ENTITIES this ENTITY is associated with.

Syntax:

<u>PELATED</u> To entity-name <u>VIA</u> relation-name ;

Complementary Statements:
BETWEEN statement in the PELATION section.

Usage Rules:

- -The second name must be a PELATION name.
- -The first name must be an ENTITY name.
- -All RELATIONS are binary.

Synonyms:

PEL

- FELATED TO VH-ENTITY VIA UPDATE-PPLATION:
- PEL NI-SEG VIA NI-PELATION:

PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the TROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE-PROPLEM-DFFINER IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:

**RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DEFINER section.

Msage Rules:

- Only one PROPIEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

PPN

- PRSPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DERINER IS AL-DICKEY;
- RED A-HERSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECUPITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECUPITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECUPITY IS security-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECUPITIES

- SECUPITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL:
- SEC L-HANNON;

SEE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SFE-MEMO memo-rame(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

- SCUPCES SPD- 3-0:
- SPC ENG-1 200 20-1- MAY-1073:

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEF- MEMOS

- SFF-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEF-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, FROJ-MGR-109;
- SM EPB-37, EPB-38:

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOUFCF may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOUPCE IS source-rame(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SEC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-IETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOUFCF: SDP-3-0:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purnose:

To give SYNCNYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name(s):

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Fules:

- The statement may be used in any section except a MEMO section, or a DEFINE section for a SYNGNYM.
- A name may have several SYFONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONY

- SYNONYMS ARE E- 11, ENTITY-11:
- SYNONYM TS ENTITY-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KEY Statement

Purnose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- "he names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

- TRACE-KEY module-a:
- TKFY part-1, part-2;

UPDATED Statement

Purpose:

To indicate those PROCESSES which update this ENTITY, and optionally, to specify the data used to do the updating, and to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

TI

Complementary Statements:
UPDATES or USES statement in PROCESS section and USED BY
statement in INPUT, SET, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT sections.

Usage Pules:

-An ENTITY may be HPDATED by more than one PROCESS.

Synonyms:

UPDE USG DENG DES EC

Examples:

1

.

- UPDATED BY P-101:
- UPDD P-103, OUTPUT-P-675354 USING MASTER-FILE-4
 DPNG ON CONDITION-A
 TOP EC EIEMENT-B:

USED Statement

Purpose:

To indicate the PFOCESS(ES) that USE(D) this ENTITY, and optionally, DEPIVE(S) OUTPUTS or UPDATE(S) SETS, ENTITIES, GEOUPS, and/or FLFMFNMS, and to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the DERIVE or UPDATE statements.

Syntax:

* Output-name (s) may only be used with the DERIVE clause.

Complementary Statements:

USES, UPDATES or DERIVES statement in a PROCESS section and DERIVED or UPDATED statement in SET, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT sections.

Usage Fules:

- -Several PROCESSES may use the ENTITY.
- -DEPENDING ON or FOR EACH statements can only be used with DEFIVE or UPDATE clauses.

Synonyms:

DEV UPD DENG DEG FC

- USED BY PROCESS:
- USED BY LINEAR-PROCESS, INTEGER-PROCESS TO UPDATE ENT-1
 DPNG LINEAR-FUNCTION
 POP EC INPUT-FUNCTION:

VOLATILITY Statement

Purpose:

To give a measure of the changability of the ENTITY.

Syntax:

VCIATILITY ;

COmment-entry ;

Complementary Statements: Yone.

"sage Fules:
-Only one VOLATILITY statement may be given for an ENTITY.

Synonyms:

VCI

Framples:

VCIATILITY;

SEGMENT IS UPDATED EACH TIME AN SP TRANSACTION IS REQUESTED:

4.6 EVENT Section Weater Statement

Purpose:

To describe the dynamic occurrences which take place within the target system. An EVENT is used to describe an instance of time during the operation of the target system. An EVENT may re-occur more than once during target system operation. For example, "occurrence of error " may be an EVENT which causes normal processing to be suspended while an error processor is initiated. An EVENT may occur when a PROCESS is started or finished, when a CONDITION becomes TRUE or PALSE, when an INPUT becomes available, or when another EVENT occurs.

Syntax:

FVENT event-name(s) :

Usage Rules:

- -It must be the first statement in an EVENT section.
- -Several FYENTS may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

EV EVT EVENTS

- EVENT TIME-CAPD-ENTRY:
- EVENTS REGISTER, CHECK-IN, CHECK-OUT;
- EV CAPPIET-ALARM;
- EVT CAPPIER-ALAFM, CAPRIER-FAILURE:

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSEFT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...:

Complementary Statements: Yone.

Msage Rules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASET

- ASSEPT data-name-1 type character:
- ASPT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2:

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTRIBUTES ARR attr-name { attv-name } [attv-name }] ... { integer } [integer }]

Complementary Statements: none.

Usage Eules:

- A name may have several ATTPIRUTES

synonyms:

ATTE ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES APE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 5;
- ATTRIBUTES ARE FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10:
- ATTP CHAR ZZZQV9:

CAUSED Statement

Purpose:

To specify INPUT(S), CONDITION(S), or additional EVENT(S) which cause this TVENT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or data associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

CAUSES statement in the EVFNI and INPUT sections, and BECOMING CAUSES statement in the CONDITION section.

Usage Rules:

- AN EVENT may be CAUSED by any number of EVENTS and/or INPUTS.
- A separate statement is required for each CONDITION change which CAUSES an EVENE. Any number of such statements may appear in a single EVENE section.

Synonyms:

CSD DENG DPG EC

- CAUSED BY TIME-CAPD-INPUT, DEADLINE-REACHED:
- CAUSED WHEN EFROR-FLAG-SET BECOMES TRUE;
- CSD ORDERS DPNG STOCK-READY EC CUSTOMER;

CAUSES Statement

Purpose:

To specify other EVENT(S) which are caused by this EVENT, and to specify, optionally, conditions and/or data associated with the action.

Syntax:

CAUSES ovent-nama (s)

```
[DEPENDING OF element- name(s)]
[condition- ]
[qroup- ]
[entity- ]
[POP FACH element- name(s)];
[output- ]
[input- ]
[set- ]
```

Complementary Statements:
CAUSED statement in the EVENT section.

Usage Pules:

- An EVENT may CAUST several other EVENTS.

: Smvncav?

CSS DPNG DPG EC

- CAUSES SUBPROCESS-COMPLETION, MAIN-PROCESS-COMPLETION :
- CSS EPROP-DETECTED

 DPG TIME-CAPD-FOUND
 EC FMPLOYEE-PFCORD:

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

. DESCRIPTION : comment-entry :

Complementary statements:

Usage Sules:
- See chapter 2, section 1), for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Pramples:

DESCRIPTION .

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC:

ANY RELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HEPE:

HAPPENS Statement

Purpose:

One purpose is to give the number of times an EVENT occurs during an INTRIVAL. More than one instance of an EVENT may occur over some period of time. The number of instances of the EVENT which occur in a time INTERVAL is expressed with this statement. Another purpose is to declare that the EVENT occurs repetitively in a specific cycle. Lastly, this statement may be used to specify that the EVENT occurs after some delay, or at a particular time.

cyntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

"sage Fules:

- -The statement may be given as many times as necessary for different INTERVALS.
- -Combination of HAPPENS statements cannot be used for same INTERVAL name.

Synonyms:

HAP TIMP FUP EVY WI WIN WIH AF

example:

- HAPPPYS FORTY-SEVEN TIMES-PEF INTERVAL-A:
- HAP THIRTY-TWO TIMP INT-B:
- HAP EVY ONE MONTH:

- HAP ONE DAY AF EVENT-A;
- HAP WTH TWO WEEKS AF EVENT-B:

INCEPTION Statement

Purpose:

To specify those PROCESS(ES) whose inception causes this EVENT.

Syntax:

ON INCEPTION OF process-name(s);

Complementary Statements: INCEPTION-CAUSES statement in a PROCESS section.

Usage Pules:

- -The names must be PROCESS names.
- -Several PROCESSES may be given.

Synonyms:

INCP

- CH INCEPTION OF PROCESS-IN;
- INCEPTION OF PROCESS-OUT:
- INCP SOPT-ALPHA:

INTERRUPTS Statement

Purpose:

To specify those PROCESS(ES) which are interrupted as a result of this EVENT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or interations associated with the action.

Syntax:

INTERRUPTS process-name(s)

Complementary Statements:

INTERRUPTED statement in the PPOCESS section.

Usage Fules:

- An EVENT may INTERRUPT several PROCESSES.

Synonyms:

INTS PRNG DPG EC

- INTERPUPTS MAIN-PROCESSING ;
- INTS MASTER-PILE-SEAFCH, PAYSYSTEM-PROCESSING
 DPG TIME-CAPD
 FOR EC EMPLOYFE-LIST:

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KTYWORDS ARE kovword-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a KEYWORD.

Usage Pules:

- A section may have several KEYWORDS

cynonyms:

KEY KEYWORD

- KEYWORD IS PAYROLL:
- KEY IS CON-C1:
- KEYWOEDS ARE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE:

MAKES Statement

Purpose:

To give those CONDITION(S) which are set by this EVENT, as optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associ

Syntax:

Complementary statements: MADE statement in the CONDITION section.

Usage Pules:

- An EVENT may make several CONDITIONS become TRUE or PALSE.
- An EVENT cannot MAKE some CONDITION (S) TRUE and other CCNDITION (S) FALSE in the same statement. Separate statements

Synonyms:

MAK DENG DPG EC

rxamples:

- MAKES PROCESS-COMPLETION TRUE ;
- MAK ERPOR-OCCUERENCE, OUTPUT-INTERRUPTION P

MAKES Statement

Purpose:

To give those CONDITION(S) which are set by this EVENT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:
MADE statement in the CONDITION section.

Usage Pules:

- An EVENT may make several CONDITIONS become TRUE or PALSE.
- An EVENT cannot MAKE some CONDITION(S) TRUE and other CONDITION(S) FALSE in the same statement. Separate statements are required.

Synonyms:

MAK DENG DEG EC

- MAKES PROCESS-COMPLETION TRUE :
- MAK ERROR-OCCUEPENCE, OUTPUT-INTERPUPTION F

DPVG FLEMENT-A EC INPUT-B:

FESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PFOBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

<u>PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DIFINER</u> IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:
RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Pules:

- Only one PFOBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

RPD

- PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- FPD A-HEPSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate STCUPITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section.

Note: The STCUPITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Msage Rules:

- A name may have several SECUPITIES.

Synonyms:

SECURITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES ATE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL:
- SEC L-HANNON:

SHE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SFE-MEMO memo-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Pules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE- MEMOS

- SEF-MPMC BW-C5-C3-75-01:
- SEE-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, PPCJ-MGP-109;
- SM EPB- 37, EPR- 38;

SOURCE Statement

Purposa:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOUFCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DFFINE section for SOUPCE name.

Usage Sules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SPC SCURCES

- SOUPCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOUPCE: SDP-3-0:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name (s) :

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE E-11, FVENT-11:
- SYNONYM IS EVENT-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TERMINATES Statement

Purnose:

To specify a PEOCESS/PEOCESSES that are terminated by this FVENT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iteratins associated with the action.

Syntax:

TFFMINATES process-name(s)

[DEPENDING ON	element- condition-	name(s)	1
[FOR EACH [group- entity- element- output- input- set-	name(s)]::

Complementary Statements:
TEFKINATED statement in PROCESS section.

Usage Pules:

- An EVENT may TERMINATE several PROCESSES.

Synonyms:

TRMS DPNG DPG FC

- TEFMINATES INPUT-PROCESSING:
- TRMS PROC-A, PROC-B, PROC-C

 DPNG COMDITION-1, CONDITION-2

 FOR EACH INPUT-A;

TERMINATION Statement

Purpose:

To indicate those PROCESS(ES) on whose TERMINATION this EVENT occurs.

Syntax:

ON TERMINATION OF process-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
TEPMINATION-CAUSES statement in a PROCESS section.

Usage Fules:

- -The names must be PROCESS names.
- -Several PROCESSES may be given.

Synonyms:

TEPM

- ON TERMINATION OF INPUT-PROCESS:
- TERMINATION UPDATE-PROCESS:
- TEPM PORECAST-PROCESS:

TPACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

- TRACE-KEY module-a:
- TKFY part-1, part-2:

TRIGGERS Statement

Purpose:

To give the PROCESS/PROCESSES which are triggered when this FVENT occurs, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

TRIGGERS process-name(s)

Complementary Statements:
TRIGGERED statement in PROCESS section.

Msage Rules:

- -The names must be PROCESS names.
- -Several PROCESSES may be triggered by any EVENT.

Synonyms:

TRGS DPNGH DP3 EC

- TRIGGERS MPDATE-PROCESS;
- TRIGGERS P-101, P-420, P-7598
 FOR EC IMPUT-A:
- TPGS EYTPA-LINK-PROCESS

 DPG CONDITION-A
 FOR EC INPUT-B;

4.7 GROUP Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of a GPOUP. A GROUP is a logical collection of data ELEMENTS and/or other GROUPS. A GROUP is a collection of information which can be CONTAINED in larger collections of information. F.g. INPUTS, OUTPUTS, and ENTITIES. For instance, current-date might be a GROUP containing month, day and year.

Syntax:

GFOUP group-name(s);

Usage Bules:

- -It must be the first statement in a GROUP section.
- -Several GROUPS may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

GR GROUPS

- GROUP SPAN-MAKEUP:
- GROUPS: SPAN-A, LINK-A:
- GR GROUP-A;
- GP: SPAN-784, LINK-737:

ASSEPT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ESSEET name attribute-name attribute-value

[, rame attribute-name attribute-value] ...:

Complementary Statements: None.

Msage Fules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASET

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character:
- ASPT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2:

ASSOCIATED Statement

purpose:

To show that the GEOUP is jointly owned by two ENTITIES which have been described as having a relationship to each other through a RELATION section.

Syntax:

ASSOCIATED WITH relation-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
ASSOCIATED-DAMA statement in a FFLATION section.

Msage Fules:

- -The names must be RELATION names.
- -A GFOUR may be associated with several RFLATIONS.

Synonyms:

ASOC

"xamples:

- ASSOCIATED WITH EMPLOYED-BY-RELATION;
- ASSOCIATED WITH NAME-PELATION, DATE-RELATION, TIME-RELATION:
- ASOC RELATION-C1:
- ASCC PPLATION-C1, PELATION-C2, RELATION-C3;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: rcne.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTR ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES ARE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6:
- ATTRIBUTES ARE EREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTR CHAR ZZZOV9:

CLASSIFICATION Statement

Purpose:

To associate security CLASSIFICATION requirements with data in the target system.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
- The name must be a CLASSIFICATION name.

Synonyms:

CLS CLASSIFICATIONS

- CLASSIFICATION IS PERSONNEL, SEC-LEVEL 3;
- CLS RING-LEVEL 2, UPDATE:

CONSISTS Statement

Purpose:

To describe the combination of other GROUPS and/or ELEMENTS which make up this GROUP. This implies that each instance of the GROUP will contain values of the GROUP and ELEMENT names. A GECUP or ELEMENT may be repeated the number of times denoted by the SYSTEM-PARAMETER.

Syntax:

elementCCNSISTS OF [system-parameter] group-name

element[,[system-parameter] group-name]...;

Complementary Statements:

CCNTAINED statement in a GROUP or ENTITY section.

Usage Pules:

- -The names, other than the system-parameters, must be GROUP or FIEMENT names.
- -A GROUP can contain several GROUPS or ELEMENTS.

Synonyms:

CSTS

- CONSISTS OF TWO DATA-GROUP-1:
- COMSISTS: DATA-GROUP-1, ELEMENT-A:
- CSTS OF SPAN-ELEMENT-A:
- CSTS: GROUP-NO-1, GROUP-NO-2;

CONTAINED Statement

Purpose:

To give the ENTITIES, INPUTS, OUIPUTS, or GROUPS that contain this GROUP. A GROUP being contained in a GROUP, ENTITY, INPUT, or OUTPUT means that the data values contained in the GROUP will be included in the logical GROUP, ENTITY, INPUT, or OUTPUT.

Syntax:

groupentityCONTAINED IN input- name(s) :
 out put-

Complementary Statements: CCNSISTS statement in GFOUP, FNTITY, INPUT and OUTPUT sections .

Usage Pules:

- -The names must be GROUP, ENTITY, INPUT or OUTPUT names.
- -A GROUP may be contained in several GROUPS, ENTITIES, INPUTS or OUTPUTS.

Synonyms:

CNID

- CONTAINED IN GROUP-1:
- CONTAINED IN GROUP-2, INPUT-2, OUTPUT-REP;
- CNTC IN FIRST-ENTITY:

DERIVEE Statement

Purpose:

To give a PPOCESS that DEPIVES values for the GROUP and, optionally, the SFTS, INPUTS, ENTITIES, GROUPS, and/or ELEMENTS used in the derivation, and to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

DERIVES or USES statement in a FPCCESS section and USED BY statement in a SET, INPUT, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT section.

Usage Pules:

- Several PROCESSES may derive a GROUP.

Synonyms:

DRVD USG DENG DPG EC

- DEFIVED BY PPOC-NAME USING GEOUP-22;
- DEFIVED BY PAYEOLL-PROCESSING USING PAY-MAST, PAY-STMT:
- DRVD SPAN-UPDATE USG SPAN-NO, MILES GROUP SECTION

DPNG CONDITION-A FOR EC FLEMENT-A, ELEMENT-B:

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION : comment-entry :

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NAPRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC:

ANY RELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE:

IDENTIFIES Statement

Purpose:

To highlight the fact that this GROUP is being used within the system to identify data for storage, retrieval, or processing. This GROUP may be considered to be a key in the target system.

Syntax:

IDENTIFIES entity-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: IDENTIFIED statement in ENTITY section.

Usage Pules:

- -The names must be ENTITY names.
- -A GROUP may IDENTIFY several different ENTITIES.
- -If an ENTITY is identified by a GROUP, then the ELEMENTS which make up the GROUP taken together form the identifier.

Synonyms:

IDS

- IDPNTIFIES ENTITY-743:
- IDENTIFIES ENTITY-78954, ENTITY-8:
- IDS ENT-3;

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWOEDS ARE keyword-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
AFPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several KEYWOFDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWOED

- KEYWORD IS PAYFOLL;
- KEY IS CON-C1;
- KEYWORDS AFE FMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE;

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:

RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DFFINER section.

Usage Rules:

- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

RPD

- RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY;
- FPD A-HERSHEY;

AD-A060 780

MICHIGAN UNIV ANN ARBOR DEPT OF "NDUSTRIAL AND OPERA--ETC F/G 9/2 USER REQUIREMENTS LANGUAGE (URL) USER'S MANUAL. PART II. (REFER--ETC(U) **JUL 78**

UNCLASSIFIED

F19628-76-C-0197 ESD-TR-78-130-VOL-2 NL

3 OF 6 Part I

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SFCURITY kevs with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECUPITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SECUFITIES.

Synonyms:

SECURITIES

- SECUPITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER;
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HANNON;

SEE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SFE-MEMO memo-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a PPMO section.

Usage Pules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE-MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEF-MEMOS: PFOJ-MGR-106, PROJ-MGR-109;
- SM EPB-37, EPB-38:

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

mo identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOUPCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SCURCES.

Synonyms:

SPC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTEE-1-MAY-1973:
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:

SUBSETTING-CRITERION Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that this GROUP is used to extract information from a SET to produce a SUBSET.

Syntax:

SUBSETTING-CRITERION FOR set-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:

SUBSETTING-CRITERIA statement in SET section.

Usage Pules:

- -The names must be SET names.
- -A GPOUP may be a SUBSETTING-CRITERION for more than one SET.
- -If a GROUP is a SUBSETTING-CRITERION then the ELEMENTS which make up the GROUP taken together form the SUBSETTING-CRITERION for that SET.

Synonyms:

SSCN

- SUBSETTING-CRITERION FOR HS-GROUP-BANKS, HS-GROUP-CKTS:
- SSCN: HS-GROUP- 107, HS-GROUP- 108:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name (s) :

Complementary Statements: DESTGNATE section.

Usage Bules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE G-11, GROUP-11:
- SYNONYM IS GPOUP-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KFY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:

- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

- TRACE-KEY module-a;
- TKEY part-1, part-2;

UPDATED Statement

Purnose:

To indicate those PROCESSES which update this GROUP, and optionally, to specify the data used to do the updating, and conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

UPDATES or USES statement in PROCESS section and USED BY statement in INPUT, SET, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT sections.

Usage Rules:

-A GROUP may be UPDATED by more than one PROCESS.

Synonyms:

UPDD USG DPNG DPG EC

Examples:

- UPDATED BY P-101:
- UPDD P-103, OUTPUT-P-675354 USING FILE-A;
- HPDD P-105, P-107 DEPENDING ON CONDITION-A:

GROUP SECTION

- UPDD P-109, FOR EACH ELEMENT-A, ELEMENT-B;
- UPDD P-111, USING FILE-B.

 DPNG CONDITION-B INPUT-A:

USED Statement

Purpose:

To indicate the PPOCESS(ES) that USE(D) this GROUP, and optionally, DEFIVE(S) OUTPUTS or UPDATE(S) SETS, ENTITIES, GROUPS, and/or ELFMENTS, and to specify conditions and/or iterantions associated with DEFIVE(s) or UPDATE(s) statements.

Syntax:

* Output-name (s) may only be used with the DERIVE clause.

Complementary Statements:

USES, UPDATES or DEFIVES statement in a PROCESS section and DEFIVED or UPDATED statement in SET, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT sections.

Msage Pules:

-Several PROCESSES may use the GROUP.

-DEPENDING ON or FOR EACH statements can only be used with DEFIVE or UPDATE clauses.

Synonyms:

DRV UPD DPNG DPG EC

- USED BY PPOCESS-A:
- USED BY LINEAR-PROCESS, INTEGER-PROCESS TO UPDATE GR-4:
- USED BY PROCESS-B TO DEPIVE OUTPUT-1

 DRENDING ON EPROR-OCCURRENCE
 FOR EACH INPUT-1, INPUT-2:

4.8 INPUT Section Healer Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of an INPUT. An INPUT is used to describe a collection of information produced external to the target system but used by the target system. An INPUT shows the flow of data from the outside world into the system. Hence, it crosses the system boundary. The INPUT section is also used to uniquely identify each system input.

Syntax:

INPUT input-name(s):

Usage Rules:

- -Must be the first statement in a INPUT section.
- -Several INPUTS may be defined at a time.

Synonyms:

INF

- INPUT PAYROLL-CODE:
- INPUT CODE ;
- INP DATA-FOR-COMMUNICATION:

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSETT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASFT

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character:
- ASFT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTE Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTRIBUTES AFE aftr-name { attv-name } [attv-name }]

[integer } [integer }]

Complementary Statements: none.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTRIBUTE

Pramples:

- ATTRIBUTES APP FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6:
- ATTPIBUTES APE FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTR CHAR ZZ79V9:

CAUSES Statement

Purpose:

To specify an EVENT/EVENTS which are caused by this INPUT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

CAUSES event-name (s)

```
[DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
[condition-]
[group- ]
[entity- ]
[FOR EACH element- name(s)];
[output- ]
[input- ]
[set-
```

Complementary Statements:
CAUSED statement in the EVENT section.

Msage Rules:

- An INPUT may CAUSE several EVENTS.

Synonyms:

CSS DPNG DPG EC

- CAUSES START-PPOC-A:
- CSS SUBPROCESS-COMPLETION, MAIN-PROCESS-BEGINS ;
- CSS EVENT-A DBNG CONDITION-A, CONDITION-B
 FOR 3C GROUP-1;
- CSS EVENT-B DPNG CONDITION-C:

CLASSIFICATION Statement

Purpose:

To associate security CLASSIFICATION requirements with data in the target system.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:
- The name must be a CLASSIFICATION name.

Synonyms:

CLS CLASSIFICATIONS

- CLASSIFICATION IS PERSONNEL, SEC-LEVEL 3:
- CLS RING-LEVEL 2, UPDATE;

CONSISTS Statement

Purpose:

To describe the combination of GROUPS, and/or ELEMENTS which make up this INPUT. This implies that each instance of the INPUT will contain values of the GROUP and ELEMENT names. A GROUP or ELEMENT may be repeated the number of times denoted by the SYSTEM-PAPAMETER.

Syntax:

element[,[system-parameter] group-name]...;

Complementary Statements:

CONTAINED statement in a GROUP or ELEMENT section.

Usage Fules:

-The names, other than the system-parameters, must be GROUP or ELEMENT names.

-An INPUT can contain several GROUPS or ELEMENTS.

Synonyms:

CSTS

Fxamples:

- CONSISTS OF TWO DATA-GROUP-1;
- CONSISTS: DATA-GROUP-1, ELEMENT-A;
- CSTS OF SPAN-ELEMENT-A:
- CSTS: GPOUP-NO-1, GROUP-NO-2:

THPUT SECTION

CONTAINED Statement

Purpose:

To give the SETS that contain this INPUT. An INPUT being contained in a SET means that the data values contained in the INFUT will be included in the logical SET.

Syntax:

CONTAINED IN set-name ('S) ;

Complementary Statements: CCNSISTS statement in an SET section.

Usage Eules:

- The names must be SET names.
- -Several SETS may contain a given INPUT.

Synonyms:

CNTD

- CONTAINED IN MASTEP-FILE:
- CNTD: HS-1, HS-2;
- CNTD FILE-1:

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION:
comment-entry:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION;
THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NAPRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO;

DESC:

ANY RELEVANT INFORMATION GOFS HERE;

GENERATED Statement

Purpose:

To identify the INTERFACE which produces this IMPUT for the system, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

GENERATED By interface-name(s)

Complementary Statements:
GENEFATES statement in INTERFACE section.

Usage Rules:

-The names must be INTERPACE names.

Synonyms:

GEND DPNG DPG EC

- GENERATED BY INPUT-INTERFACE-1:
- GEND BY INTEFFACE-456 DPNG OF ELEMENT-A:
- GEND BY INTERPACE-500 DPNG ELEMENT-B FOR BC INFUT-A, INFUT-E;

HAPPENS Statement

Purpose:

One purpose is to give the volume of this INPUT. More than one instance of an INPUT may occur over some period of time. The number of instances of the INPUT which occur in a time INTERVAL is expressed with this statement. Another purpose is to declare that instances of the INPUT occur repetitively in a specific cycle. Lastly, this statement may be used to specify a delay or a particular time that the INPUT may occur.

Syntax:

```
{system-parameter TIMES-PER interval-name}
HAPPENS {EVERY system-parameter interval-name };
[[WITHIN] system-parameter interval-name }

AFTER event-name }
```

Complementary Statements: None.

Msage Rules:

- -The statement may be given as many times as necessary with different INTERVAL
- -Combination of HAPPENS statements cannot be used for same INTERVAL name. Names.

Synonyms:

HAP TIMP EVE EVY WI WTN WTH AF

- HAPPENS FORTY-SEVEN TIMES-PEP INTERVAL-A;
- HAP THIRTY-TWO TIMP INT-B:
- HAP EVY ONE MONTH:
- HAP ONE DAY AF EVENT-A:
- HAP WIN TWO WEEKS AF EVENT-B:

INTERPUPTS Statement

Purpose:

To specify those PPOCESS(ES) which are interrupted by the arrival of this INPUT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

INTERRUPTS process-name(s)

```
[DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
[ condition- ]
[ qroup- ]
[ entity- ]
[POP MACH element- name(s)];
[ output- ]
[ input- ]
[ set-
```

Complementary Statements: INTERRUPTED statement in the PROCESS section.

Usage Pules:

- An INPUT may INTERRUPT several PROCESSES.

Synonyms:

INTS DRNG DRG EC

- INTERBUPTS PAYCHECK-PROCESSING:
- INTS LOADING-PECC-A, LOADING-EROC-B, LOADING-PROC-C
 DEPENDING ON FRROR-OCCURRENCE:
- INTS PROCESS-A, FPOCESS-B
 DPMG CONDITION-100 FOR EC GROUP-A:

KRYWOPDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KFY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS Are keyword-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIAS statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Pules:

- A section may have soveral KEYWORDS.

evnonvms:

KEN KEN MOSE

- KEYFORD IS PAYFOLL:
- KEY IS CON-C1:
- KEYWOPDS APE EMP, EMPL, EMPLCYFE;

MAKTS Statement

Purpose:

To give those CONDITION(S) which are set when this INPUT arrives, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

syntax:

Complementary Statements:

MADE statement in the CONDITION section.

"sage Pules:

- In TYPUT may make several COMDITIONS become TRUE or FALSE.
- An IMPUT cannot MAKE some COMPITION(S) TRUE and some COMPITION(S) PALSE in a single statement. Separate statements are required.

Synonyms:

MAK DONG DPG EC

Framples:

- MAKES END-OF-FIT E-FFACHED, IMPUT-PROC-COMPLETION TRUE :
- MAK SYST BM-PEADY FATSF;

- MAK FATAL-ERBOP, PROGFAM-INTERPUPT T DPG ERROP-OCCUPPENCE FOR EC ELEMENT-A, ELEMENT-B;

PART Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this INPUT to a higherlevel INPUT. This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

PART OF input-name :

Complementary Statements:
SUFPARTS statement in an INPUT section.

Usage Fules:

- The name must be an INPUT name.

-Only one INPUT name may be given, hence, only a tree structure can be established.

Synonyms:

none.

- PART OF IN- 101:
- PART INPUT- 35:

RECEIVED Statement

Purpose:

To show which PROCESS uses or receives the INPUT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

RECEIVED BY process-name(s)

```
[ DEPENDING ON element- name(s) ]
[ condition- ]
[ group- ]
[ entity- ]
[FOP FACH element- name(s)];
[ output- ]
[ input- ]
[ set- ]
```

Complementary Statements: RECEIVES statement in PROCESS section.

Msage Fules:

- -The names must be PROCESS names.
- -An INPUT may be received by more than one PROCESS.

Synonyms:

PCVD DPNG DPG EC

- PECEIVED BY P-104;
- FCVD P-89:
- PCVD P-90 DPG CONDITION-A EC ELEMENT-A:
- PCVE P-91 DEPENDING ON CONDITION-B:

Purpose:

To associate the PPOBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Svntax:

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:
PESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Rules:

- It may be used in any section except the PROBLEM-DEFINER section.
- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

PD

- RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- FPD A-HERSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SFCUFITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SFCUPITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECUPITIES

Fxamples:

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL:
- SEC L-HANNON;

SFE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SEE-MEMO memo-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
AFFLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Pules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE-MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SFE-MEMOS: PPOJ-MGR-106, PROJ-MGR-109:
- SM EPB-37, EPB-38:

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or guideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Pules:

- It may be used in any section except a DEFINE section for a SCURCE.
- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SPC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:

SUBPARTS Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this INPUT to lower-lavel INPUT(S). This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

SUBPARTS ARE input-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
PART statement in an INPUT section.

Usage Fules:

- -The names must be INPUT names.
- -An INPUT may be composed of several other INPUTS.

Synonyms:

SUBP

- SUBPARTS ARE IN-101, IN-103;
- SUBP IN-309, INPUT-6785;

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to defined short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARF synonym-name(s);

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE I-11, INPUT-11;
- SYNONYM IS INPUT-11;
- SYN ALPHA;

TERMINATES Statement

Purpose:

To specify a PROCESS/PROCESSES that are terminated by this INPUT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

TERMINATES process-name(s)

```
[ DEPENDING ON element- name(s) ]
[ condition- ]
[ group- ]
[ entity- ]
[ POR FACH element- name(s) ];
[ output- ]
[ input- ]
[ set- ]
```

Complementary Statements: TEFMINATED statement in PROCESS section.

Usage Pules:

- An INPUT may TERMINATE several PROCESSES. IS DPNG DPG ECYNITEMS

- TERMINATES PAYPOLL-PROCESSING;
- TRES PRINTING-PROCESS, PACKING-PROCESS
 DPMG ON ERROR-OCCURPENCE:
- TRMS PRINTING-PROCESS

 DPNG ALL-DONE FOR EACH EMPLOYEE-FILE:

TRACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TPACE-KEY trace-key-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Pules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKFY

- TRACE-KEY module-a;
- TKFY part-1, part-2;

TRIGGERS Statement

Purpose:

To specify a PROCESS/PROCESSES that are triggered by this INPUT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

TRIGGERS process-name(s)

```
[DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]

[condition- ]

[ group- ]

[ entity- ]

[FOR EACH element- name(s)];

output- ]

[ input- ]

[ set- ]
```

Complementary Statements:
TPIGGERED statement in the PROCESS section.

Usage Rules:

- An INPUT may TRIGGER several PROCESSES.

Synonyms:

TRGS DPNG DPG EC

Fxamples:

- TRIGGERS MISSILE-COFRECTION, EVASIVE-MANEUVERS:
- TPGS MAIN-PROCESSING

 DEPENDING ON TIME-CARD-READY
 FOR EC EMPLOYEE-RECORD:
- TRGS PROCESS-A DPNG ELEMENT-A, ELEMENT-B:
- TRGS PROC-B EC INPUT-15:

USED Statement

Purpose:

To indicate the PHOCESS(ES) that USE(D) this INPUT, and optionally, DEPIVE(S) OUTPUTS or UPDATE(S) SETS, ENTITIES, GEOUPS, or FLIMENTS, and to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the DEFIVE(s) or UPDATE(s) statements.

Syntax:

* Output-name (s) may only be used with the DERIVE clause.

Complementary Statements:

USES, UPDATES or DERIVES statement in a PROCESS section and DERIVED or UPDATED statement in SET, ENTITY, GROUP OF ELEMENT sections.

Usage Rules:

-Several PROCESSES may use the INPUT.

-DFPENDING ON or FOP FACH statements can only be used with DEPIVE or "PDATE clauses.

Synonyms:

DRY UPD DPNG DPG FC

Examples:

- USFD BY PROCESS:
- USED BY LINEAR-PROCESS, INTEGER-PROCESS TO DEPIVE ALPHA DPNG FUNCTION-TYPE:
- USED BY PROCESS-A DPNG CONDITION-B FOR PC ELEMENT-C;

INPUT SECTION

4.9 INTERFACE Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of an INTERFACE. The INTERFACE is an object, organization or system outside the boundaries of the target system that interacts with the system being described. It identifies the origin and destination of system products so that a complete understanding of the system may be obtained.

Syntax:

INTEPFACE interface-name(s) :

Usage Rules:

- -Must be the first statement of every INTEPFACE section.
- -Several INTERFACES may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

INTP

INTERPACES

RUE

REAL-WOPLD-ENTITY

OFGU

OPGANIZATIONAL - UNIT

- INTERPACE RWE-22;
- PWE PAYPOLL:
- ORGANIZATIONAL-UNIT STENO-FOCL:
- CRGU WAREHOUSE-4:

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSEFT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: Mone.

Usage Fules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASFT

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character:
- ASRT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2:

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

```
ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-name { attv-name } [ attv-name } ];

{ integer } [ attr-name { integer } ];
```

Complementary Statements: ncne.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTP ATTPIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES APE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6:
- ATTRIBUTES ARE PREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTR CHAR 2779V9:

<u>PESCRIPTION</u> Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION : comment-entry :

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC

ANY RELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE:

GENERATES Statement

Purpose:

To give those INPUTS generated by this INTERFACE, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

GENERATES input-name(s)

(DEPENDING ON	element- condition-	name (s)]
[[FOR <u>EACH</u> [[group- entity- element- output- input- set-	name(s)];

Complementary Statements:
GFNFFATED statement in INPUT section.

Msage Rules:

- The names must be INPUT names.
- A INTERFACE may generate several INPUTS.

Synonyms:

GENS DPNG DPG EC

Examples:

- GENERATES SYSTEM-IN-1:
- GENERATES IN-A, IN-B;
- GENS SYSTEM-INPUT DPENDING ON EMPLOYER-STATUS;
- GENS SYS-A-IN, SYS-B-INDPG ELF=A, ELE-B
 FOR EACH SET-A, SET-B:

INTERPACE SECTION

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the UPA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KFY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS ARE keyword-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Rules:
-A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

key keyword

- keyword is payroll:
- key is con-c1;
- keywords are emp, empl, employee;

PART Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this INTERPACE to a higher-level INTERPACE. This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

PART OF interface-name :

Complementary Statements:
SUEPARTS statement in an INTERFACE section.

Usage Fules:

- The name must be an INTERFACE name.

-Only one INTEPFACE name can be given, hence, only a tree structure may be established.

Synonyms:

none.

- PART OF PAYROLL-SYSTEM:
- PAPT DEPT-601:

PECEIVES Statement

Purpose:

To identify the OUTPUTS produced by the system and show where they are used outside the system, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with RECEIVES statement. This is necessary for a complete system definition.

Syntax:

PECEIVES output-name (s)

```
[ DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
[ condition- ]
[ qroup- ]
[ entity- ]
[FOR EACH element- name(s)];
[ output- ]
[ input- ]
[ set- ]
```

Complementary Statements:
RECEIVED BY statement in OUTPUT section.

Usage Rules:

- -The names must be OUTPUT names.
- -An INTERFACE may receive several OUTPUTS.

Synonyms:

RCVS DPNG DPG FC

- FECEIVES FORFCASI-FILF-OUTPUT:
- RECEIVES OUTPUT-FILE-A, OUTPUT-FILE-B DPNG ERROR-OCCURENCE;
- BCVS OUT-1001, OUT-103 DPG EPROR-OCCURENCE FOR EC FILE-A, FILE-B;

RESPONSIBLE Statement

Purpose:

To identify those SETS which this INTEFFACE controls, maintains, and/or administers.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE FOR set-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:

RESPONSIBLE-INTERFACE statement in SET section.

Usage Rules:

- -The names must be SET names.
- -An INTERFACE may be RESPONSIBLE for several SETS.

Synonyms:

RESP PES

- FESPONSIBLE FOR PAYROLL-PILE:
- FESP FILE-A, PILE-B:

FPSPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

<u>PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DZFINER</u> IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:
 FESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Rules:

- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

RPD

- FESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- FPD A-HERSHEY;

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECURITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECURITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECURITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER;
- SECURITIES AFE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HANNON:

SECURITY-ACCESS-RIGHT Statement

Purpose:

To give the type and level of security associated with an INTEPFACE during operation of the target system.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Msage Fules:

- The name must be a CLASSIFICATION name.

Synonyms:

SAR SECURITY-ACCESS-RIGHTS

Fxamples:

- SECURITY-ACCESS-PIGHTS ARE PERSONNEL, SEC-LEVEL 3:
- SAP RING-LEVEL 2, UPDATE:

SEE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SEF-MEMO memo-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Fules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE- MEMOS

Fxamples:

- SEE-MEMO BW-C5-03-75-01:
- SFE-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, PROJ-MGR-109;
- SM EPB-37, EPB-38:

UFL Language Reference Manual

228

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEPINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Pules:

- A rame may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SRC

SOU RCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:

SUBPARIS Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this INTERFACE to lower-level INTERFACE(S). This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

SUBPARTS ARE interface-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
PART statement in an INTERFACE section.

Usage Rules:

- The names must be INTERPACE names.
- -An INTERFACE may be composed of several other INTERFACES.

Synonyms:

SUPP

- SUBPARTS ARE RWE-1, RWE-2;
- SURP : PAYROLL-SYSTEM;

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements: PESIGNATE section.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

Fxamples:

- SYNONYMS ARE I-11, INTERFACE-11:
- SYNONYM IS INTERFACE-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

- TPACE-KEY module-a:
- TKEY part-1, part-2;

4.10 INTERVAL Section Header Statement

Furpose:

To allow a detailed description of an INTERVAL or INTERVALS. An INTERVAL is a specific duration of time or a time unit within the system. In defining frequency of an occurrence in the system, the frequency must be defined with respect to some time unit. For example, the designer might specify that a fiscal year lasted from June to May, and a calender year from January to December.

Syntax:

INTPPVAL interval-name (s) :

Usage Rules:

- -It must be the first statement in an INTERVAL section.
- -Several INTERVALS may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

THT INTERVALS

- INTERVAL WORK-WEEK:
- INTERVALS: BUSINESS-DAY, DAY:
- INT PERIOD-1:

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Msage Fules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASFT

Fxamples:

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character;
- ASRT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTPIBUTES ARE attr-name { | (attv-name) | (

Complementary Statements: none.

Msage Rules:

- -It may be used in any section.
- -A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTR ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES ARE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6;
- ATTRIBUTES ARE FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTP CHAR ZZZ9V9:

CONSISIS Statement

Purpose:

To describe the combination of other INTERVALS which make up this INTERVAL. This implies that each instance of the INTERVAL will contain values of other INTERVAL names. An INTERVAL may be repeated the number of times denoted by the SYSTEM-PARAMETER.

Syntax:

```
CONSISTS OF [ system-parameter ] interval-name
[, [ system-parameter ] interval-name ] ...;
```

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- -The names, other than the SYSTEM-PARAMETERS, must be INTERVAL names.
- -An INPUT may contain several INTERVALS.

Synonyms:

CSIS

rxamples:

- CONSISTS OF INTERVAL-A:
- CONSISTS OF INTERVAL-1, INTERVAL-2:
- CSTS: SIXTY SECONDS, ONE HOUF;

PESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

<u>PESCFIPTICY</u>:
comment-entry:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC:

ANY RELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE;

KFYWOPDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrievel.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS ARE keyword-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DFFINE section for a keyword.

"sage Rules:

- A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWOFD

- KEYWORD IS PAYROLL:
- KEY IS CON-C1:
- KEYWORDS ARE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE;

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name ;

Complementary Statements:

RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Rules:

- It may be used in any section except the PROBLEM-DEFINER section.
- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

PPD

Fxamples:

- RESPONSTBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- FPD A-HERSHEY;

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECURITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECUPITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name (s) :

Complementary Statements: APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Msage Bules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECUPITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HANNON:

SEE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SFI-MEMO memo-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Pules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE-MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01;
- SEE-MIMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, PROJ-MGR-109;
- SM FPB- 37, FPR- 39:

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOUPCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Fules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SRC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973:
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it, is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS APP synonym-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Msage Rules:

- The statement may be used in any section except a MEMO section, or a DEFINE section for a SYNONYM.
- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE I-11, INTERVAL-11:
- SYNONYM IS INTERVAL-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KFY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TPACE-KEY name.

Usage Fules:

- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

- TRACE-KEY module-a;
- TKFY part-1, part-2;

4.11 MEMO Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To define MFMOS. A MFMO is a description relevent to one or more other objects in the target system. MEMOS can be used to record as part of the system documentation significant information which needs to be highlighted. This might include assumptions made during design, limitations assumed or known to exist (e.g. Hardware. They can also be used to record outstanding problems, requests, effective dates, etc.

Syntax:

MEMO memo-name(s) :

Usage Pules:

- -It must be the first statement in a MEMO section.
- -Several MEMOS may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

none.

Fxamples:

- MEMO NOTE-ON-UNPESOLVED-PROCESS-53:
- FEMO M-73, M-86:

APPLIES Statement

Purpose:

To tie this MEMO to one or more sections so that a cross-reference to the MEMO appears in the documentation.

Syntax:

4

APPLIES TO non-memo-name(s):

Complementary Statements: SEE-MEMO statement in all sections except the MEMO section.

Usage Rules:
-The names may be any type of name except a MEMO name.

Synonyms:

AFF

- AFPLIES TO PROCESS-1, PROCESS-2;
- -APPLIES TO PREQUENCY-BAND, PRICING-UNIT-NAME;
- APP NETWORK- SOURCE;
- APP LINK-IDENT, NETWORK-NOTES, BASE-NETWORK;

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Bules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASET

Fxamples:

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character;
- ASRT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTRIBUTES APR attr-name { | (attv-name) (,attr-name) (integer) (integer)

Complementary Statements: ncne.

Usage Rules:

-A name may have several ATTFIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTE ATTRIBUTE

- ATTPIBUTES ARE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6:
- ATTRIBUTES ARE FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10:
- ATTE CHAR ZZZ9V9:

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION:

comment-entry:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Fxamples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC

ANY PELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE;

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KFY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS APP keyword-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DFFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Rules:

-A section may have several KEYWOPDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWORD

- KEYWORD IS PAYROLL:
- KEY IS CON-C1;
- KEYWORDS ARE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE;

BESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DFFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RTS PONSIBLE.

Syntax:

<u>RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER</u> IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:
RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Rules:

- It may be used in any section except the PROBLEM-DEFINER section.
- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

RPD

- RESPONSIBLE-PPOBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY;
- PPD A-HERSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECUFITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECUFITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECUPITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER;
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HANNON;

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or guideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOUPCE name.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SRC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS PNG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973:
- SOURCE: SDP-3-1:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-rames in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS APM synonym-name(s);

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Pules:

- The statement may be used in any section except a DEFINE section for a SYNONYM.
- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

Fxamples:

- SYNONYMS ARE M-11, MEMO-11:
- SYNCHYM IS MEMO-11;
- SYN ALPHA;

TPACE-KFY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKFY

- TPACE-KEY module-a;
- TKFY part-1, part-2;

4.12 OUTPUT Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of an O'ITPUT. An OUTPUT is used to describe a collection of information produced by the target system, but is used external to that system. The OUTPUT section is used to show the flow of data from the system to the outside world. Hence, it crosses the system boundary. It can also be used to locate and uniquely identify each system output.

Syntax:

OUTPUT output-name (s) ;

Usage Bules:

- Several OUTPUTS may be defined at a time.

Svnonyms:

OUT

- CUTPUT OUT-432:
- CUTPUT PAYFOLL-CHECK:
- CUT 007-431:

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: Ncne.

Usage Pules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASPT

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character;
- ASRT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUIES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

Usage Fules:

- -It may be used in any section.
- A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTR ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES ARE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6;
- ATTRIBUTES ARE FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTE CHAR 7.729V9;

CLASSIFICATION Statement

Purpose:

To associate security CLASSIFICATION requirements with data in the target system.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:

- The name must be a CLASSIFICATION name.

Synonyms:

CLS CLASSIFICATIONS

Framples:

- CLASSIFICATION IS PERSONNEL, SEC-LEVEL 3;
- CLS RING-LEVEL 2, UPDATE:

CONSISTS Statement

Purpose:

To describe the combination of GROUPS, and/or ELEMENTS which make up this OUTPUT. This implies that each instance of the OUTPUT will contain values of the GROUP and ELEMENT names. A GROUP or FLEMPNT may be repeated the number of times denoted by the SYSTEM-PARAMETER.

Syntax:

CONSISTS OF [system-parameter] element-

element[,[system-parameter] group-name]...;

Complementary Statements:

CCNTAINED statement in a GPOUP or ELEMENT section.

Usage Fules:

- -The names, other than the system-parameters, must be GROUP or FIEMENT names.
- -An OUTPUT may contain several GROUPS or ELEMENTS.

Synonyms:

CSIS

- CONSISTS OF TWO DATA-GROUP-1:
- CONSISTS: DATA-GROUP-1, ELEMENT-A:
- CSTS OF SPAN-SLEMENT-A;
- (STS: GROTP-NO-1, GROUP-NO-2:

CONTAINED Statement

Purpose:

To give the SETS that contain this OUTPUT. An OUTPUT being contained in a SFT means that the data values contained in the OUTPUT will be included in the logical SET.

Syntax:

CCNTAINED IN set-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: CCNSISTS statement in SET section.

Usage Fules:

- -The names must be SET names.
- -Several SETS may contain a given OUTPUT.

Synonyms:

CNID

- CONTAINED IN MASTER-FILE:
- CNTD: HS-1, HS-2:
- CNTD FILE-1:

DERIVED Statement

Purpose:

To give a PROCESS that DERIVES values for the OUTPUT and, optionally, the SETS, INPUTS, ENTITIES, GROUPS, and/or ELEMENTS used in the derivation, and to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

DERIVES or USES statement in a FPCCESS section and USED BY statement in a SET, INPUT, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT section.

Usage Fules:

-Several PROCESSES may derive values for an OUTPUT.

Synonyms:

DPVD USG DPNG DPG EC

Examples:

- DEPIVED BY PROCESS-A USING INPUT-1:
- DEPIVED BY PROCESS-1 USING ENTITY-A, ENTITY-B;

OUTPUT SECTION

- DRVD PROCESS-0 USG INPUT-1 DPNG CONDITION-A;
- DEVD PROCESS-NAME USG ENTITY-A, GROUP-B DENG ON CONDITION-A FOR EC SET-A, SET-B;

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION:

comment-entry:

Complementary Statements: None.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION .

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NAPPATIVE PORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC:

ANY RELEVANT INFORMATION GOFS HERE:

GENERATED Statement

Purpose:

To identify the PPCCESS which is responsible for producing this OUTPUT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

GENERATED BY process-name(s)

Complementary Statements:
GENERATES statement in PROCESS section.

Msage Pules:

- -The names must be PPOCFSS names.
- -An OUTPUT can be GENEFATED by more than one PROCESS.

Synonyms:

GRND DENG DPG EC

- GENERATED BY CUTPUT- PROCESS-1:
- GEND BY PROCESS-UPDATE DENG CONDITION-A
 FOR BC ENTITY-A, ENTITY-B:

HAPPENS Statement

Purpose:

One purpose is to give the volume for this OUTPUT. More than one instance of an OUTPUT may occur over some period of time. The number of instances of the CUTPUT which occur in a time INTERVAL is expressed with this statement. Another purpose is to declare that an instance of the OUTPUT occurs repetitively with a specific cycle. Lastly, this statement may be used to specify that the OUTPUT occurs after some delay, or at a particular time.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Msage Rules:

- -The statement may be given as many times as necessary for different INTERVALS.
- -Combination of HAPPENS statements cannot be used for same INTERVAL name.

Synonyms:

HAP TIMP EVE EVY WI WTN WTH AF

- HAPPENS TWELVE TIMES-PER INT-A:
- HAP THREE TIMP INT-2:
- HAP EVY ONE MONTH:

- HAP ONE DAY AF FVENT-A:
- HAP WIH TWO WIEKS AP EVENT-B;

ex-reference and a second control of the

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

2

KEYWORDS ARE keyword-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
AFFLIES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Fules:

-A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWOED

"xamples:

- KEYWOPD IS PAYFOLL:
- KEY IS CON-C1:
- KFYWOPDS APE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE;

PART Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this OUTPUT to a higherlevel OUTPUT. This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

PAFT OF output-name :

Complementary Statements:
STEPARTS statement in an OUTPUT section.

Usage Fules:

-The name must be an OUTPUT name.

-Cnly one Output name can be given, hence, only a trae structure may be established.

Synonyms:

none.

Examples:

- FART OF OUTPUT- P97;

RECEIVED Statement

Purpose:

To show which INTEFFACE uses or receives the OUTPUT, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the actions.

Syntax:

PECEIVED BY interface-name(s)

Complementary Statements: FECEIVES statement in INTERFACE section.

"sage Rules:

-The names must be INTERFACE names.

Synonyms:

PCVD DPMG DPG PC

Fxamples:

- PECETVED BY PWF-104:
- FCVD DEPT-99 DPFG CONDITION-10:
- FCVE DEPT-100 DPNG ELEMENT-9
 FOR EC INPUT-A:

BESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE-PROPIEM-DIFINER IS problem-definer-name :

Complementary Statements:
 FESPONSIBLE FOP statement in PROPLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Pules:

- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

RED

Fxamples:

- FESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY;
- FPD A-HERSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SFCURITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECURITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECUPITY IS security-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Pules:

- P rame may have several SECUFITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECUPITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HANNON:

SEF-MEMC Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SEE-MEMO memo-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE-MEMOS

- SEF-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEE-MEMOS: PPOJ-MGF-106, PROJ-MGR-109;
- SM EPB-37, EPB-38:

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOUPCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SRC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0;

AD-A060 780

MICHIGAN UNIV ANN ARBOR DEPT OF "NDUSTRIAL AND OPERA--ETC F/G 9/2
USER REQUIREMENTS LANGUAGE (URL) USER'S MANUAL. PART II. (REFER--ETC(U)
F19628-76-C-0197
ESD-TR-78-130-VOL-2
NL

UNCLASSIFIED

	4 of 6 AD 80780	Minima and a second sec	The contract of the contract o		Postary Services	Normania Taman Normania Taman		The second				Tarrange	
	Minimale-		Telephones Telephones Telephones			-6-6			FA	Towns:		Triangers FPH	
		Times of the same	The second			Particular Color		The second secon		The Control of the Co	TOTAL COMMITTEE		The second
The second		Terror purpose	Townson.	Terren o	FA	FFA		Total State of the Control of the Co			声	Townson	
Timeter File File File File File File File File		Topic and the second						The second secon					Towns
		Transmission of the second		Thomas				Tongener				Timese-	Tomore
		# P - 1		To consume			Townson			The money was			

SUBPARTS Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this OUTPUT to lower-level OUTPUT(S). This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

SUPPARTS ARE output-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
PART statement in an OUTPUT section.

Usage Rules:

-The names must be OUTPUT names.

-An CUTPUT may be composed of several other OUTPUTS.

Synonyms:

SUFP

- SURPARTS ASE OUT-101, DUT-103;
- SUPP OUT-309, OUTPUT-897:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS APP synonym-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Fules:

- The statement may be used in any section except a MEMO section, or a DFFINE section for a SYNONYM.
- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

MYPONYE MY 2

Fxamples:

- SYNCHYMS ARE 0-11, OUTPUT-11:
- SYNONYM IS OUTPUT-11:
- SYM ALPHA:

TRACE-KFY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TFACF-K3Y trace-kev-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
AFPLIES statement in DFFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKFY

- TRACE-KEY module-a:
- TKEY part-1, part-2;

4.13 PROBLEM-DFFINER Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To define a PROBLEM-DEFINER or DEFINERS. The PROBLEM-DEFINER is the person responsible for one or more URL object definitions. This section identifies for which other sections within the documentation the PROBLEM-DEFINER has responsibility. This is useful in establishing good documentation controls for the system.

Syntax:

PROBLEM-DEFINER problem-definer-name(s):

Usage Rules:

- -Must be the first statement in a PROBLEM DEFINER section.
- -Several PROBLEM-PEFINERS may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

PD PROBLEM-DEFINERS

- PROBLEM-DEFINER J-SURIES:
- FROBLEM-DEFINERS: P-REZK, J-SMITH;
- PD: E-WINTERS:

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASET

Fxamples:

- ASSER data-name-1 type character;
- ASRT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-name { attv-name } [attv-name }] [attv-name }] [attv-name }] [attv-name }]

Complementary Statements: ncne.

Usage Pules:

-A name may have several ATTPIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTP ATTRIBUTE

- AITPIBUTES AFF FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6:
- ATTRIBUTES ARE FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTE CHAR 2729V9:

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text PFSCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION : comment-entry ;

Complementary Statements: None.

"sage Fules:

- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Framoles:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARPATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC:

ANY PELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE;

KEYWOPDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the DRA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KFY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS ARE keyword-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Pules:

- A section may have several KEYWOFDS

Synonyms:

KEY KTY WORD

- KEYWORD IS PAYROLI:
- KFY IS CON-C1:
- KFYWOPDS ARE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE:

MAILBOX Statement

purpose:

To identify the location or address where this PROBLEM-DEFINER may be reached.

Syntax:

MAILBOX IS mailbox-name ;

Complementary Statements:
AFPLIES statement in DFPINE section for a MAILBOX.

Usage Sules:

- The name must be a MAILBOX name.
- A PECBLEM-DEFINER may only have one MAILBOX.

Synonyms:

BOX MRY MAILBOXES

Fxamples:

- MAILBOX IS USEPID-AA110:
- EOY IS FOUR-FORTY-FIVE-HAMILTON-AVE:
- MBY IS FIVE-WOFID-TRADE-CENTER:

PESPONSIBLE Statement

Purpose:

To give the sections for which a PROBLEM-DEFINER is responsible.

syntax:

RESPONSIBLE FOR name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
 RESEONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER statement.

Usage Rules:

-The names may be any type of name except a PROBLEM-DEFINER name or a MAILBOX name.

-Only one PROBLEM-DEFINEE may be RESPONSIBLE for any section.

Synonyms:

PESP RES

- RESPONSIBLE FOP P-101:
- BESP FOF P-10, P-11, P-12, P-13, P-14;

SECUPITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECURITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECURITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECUPITY Is security-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

"sage Fules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SFC SPCUPITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES AFE P-ORKISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HANNON:

SEE-MEMO Statement

purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and nossibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SFF-MEMO memo-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Pules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SET-MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO BW-(5-03-75-01:
- SEE-MEMOS: PROJ-MGP-106, PROJ-MGR-109:
- SM EPB-37, EPB-39:

SOUPCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Svn+ax:

SOUPCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Fules:

- A name may have several SCUPCES.

Synonyms:

SPC SOUPCES

Fxamples:

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0;

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

"sage Fules:

- The statement may be used in any section except a MEMO section, or a DEFINE section for a SYNONYM.
- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN

SYNONYE

- SYNCHYMS ARE P-11, PROBLEM-DEFINER-11:
- SYNONYM IS PROBLEM-DEFINER-11:
- SYN ALPHA;

TRACE-KEY Statements

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Fules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

- TFACE-KFY module-a:
- TKEY part-1, part-2;

4.14 PROCESS Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of a PROCESS or PROCESSES. This section is used to show how data is used within the target system. For instance, a PROCESS can validate INPUTS, produce OUTPUTS, store and manipulate data to meet the objectives of the system, and cause the initiation of additional PROCESS(FS). It is also used to show the structure of the system and its component subsystems.

Syntax:

PROCESS process-name(s) :

Usage Pules:

- -Must be the first statement in a PEOCLSS section.
- Several PROCESSES may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

PECC PRC

- FROCESS P-101:
- PROC P- 32, P-96:
- PPOCESS P-789, P-539:

ASSEPT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASET

- ASSERT data-rame-1 type character;
- ASET sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

Syntax:

{ attv-name } [{ integer } [,attr-name { ATTRIBUTES ARE attr-name (integer

Complementary Statements: none.

Usage Rules:

-A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTE ATTPIBUTE

- ATTPIBUTES ARE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 5:
- ATTRIBUTES ARE FREQUENCY 100, VCIUME 10;
- ATTE CHAR ZZZOV9;

DERIVES Statement

Purpose:

To give the data which is DEPIVED by this PROCESS, and, optionally, the data used to DERIVE it, and conditions and/or iteration association with the derivation.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

DERIVED or USED BY statements in SET, ELEMENT, ENTITY, GROUP, or OUTPUT sections and USES statement in PROCESS section.

Usage Rules:

-A single PROCESS may DERIVE several different SETS, OUTPUTS, FLEMENTS, ENTITIES, or GROUPS.

Synonyms:

DEVS USG PPNG DPG EC

Fxamples:

- DEFIVES ELEMENT-407-X USING ELEMENT-407-Y;
- DERIVES ELEMENT-147 USING ELEMENT-48, ELEMENT-49, ELEMENT-50;
- DEVS ELE-22 USG ELE-221 DPNG CONDITION-A;
- DPVS ELE-186 USG ELF-1, ELE-17, ELE-23
 DPNG COND-A, COND-B
 FOR FC INPUT-105;

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION :
 comment-entry ;

Complementary Statements: Ncre.

Usage Rules:
- See chanter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION;

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC;

ANY RELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE:

GENERATES Statement

Purnose:

To give those OUTPUTS which are GENERATED by this PROCESS, and optionally, to sepcify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

GENERATES output-name(s)

```
[ DEPENDING ON element- name(s) ]
[ condition- ]
[ group- ]
[ entity- ]
[POR EACH element- name(s) ];
[ output- ]
[ input- ]
[ set- ]
```

Complementary Statements:
GENFFATED statement in OUTPUT section.

Usage Rules:

-The names must be OUTPUT names.

Synonyms:

GENS DPNG DPG EC

- GENERATES FIRST-OUTPUT:
- GENERALES OUTPUT-1, OUTPUT-2:
- GENS OUT-A DPNG COND-A:
- GFNS OUT-A, OUT-B DPNG COND-B FOR EC INPUT-1, INPUT-2;

HAPPENS Statement

Purpose:

One purpose is to give the number of times the PROCESS is used per INTERVAL. More than one instance of a PROCESS may occur over some period of time. The number of instances of the PROCESS which occur in a time INTERVAL is expressed with this statement. Another purpose is to declare that a PROCESS is used repetitively in a specific cycle. Lastly, this statement may be used to specify a delay or a particular time that the PROCESS may occur.

Syntax:

```
{system-parameter TIMES-PER interval-name}
HAPPENS {EVERY system-parameter interval-name };
[[WITHIN] system-parameter interval-name }

AFTER event-name }
```

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:

- -The statement may be given as many times as necessary for different INTERVALS.
- -Combination of HAPPENS statements cannot be used for same INTERVAL name.

Synonyms:

HAP TIMP FUR EVY WI WIN WIH AF

Examples:

- HAPPENS SIX TIMES-PER NEW-INTERVAL:
- HAP OVE TIMP OLD-DATE-INT:
- HAP EVY ONE MONTH:
- HAP ONE DAY AF IVENT-A:
- HAP WIN TWO WEEKS AF EVENT-B:

PROCESS SECTION

INCEPTION-CAUSES Statement

Purpose:

To link an EVENI or EVENIS to the inception of the PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iteration associated with the action.

Syntax:

INCEPTION-CAUSES event-name(s)

Complementary Statements:

INCEPTION statement in an EVENT section.

Usage Fules:

- The names must be EVENT names.
- A PROCESS may initiate several EVENTS.

Synonyms:

INCC DPNG DPG EC

- INCEPTION-CAUSES UPDATE-EVT:
- INCC EVENT- 1, EVENT-2 DPNG ON CONDITION-A;
- INCC EVENT- 3 DPNG COND-B FOR EC ENT-105:

INTERRUPTED Statement

Purpose:

To specify an EVENT/EVENTS, INPUT/INPUTS, or PROCESS/PROCESSES which interrupt this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the interruption. Also, to specify CONDITIONS for which changes of state will cause interruption of this PROCESS.

Syntax:

```
INTEFRUPTED BY input-name(s)
process-
```

```
[ DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
[ condition- ]

[ qroup- ]
[ entity- ]
[ POR FICH element- name(s)];
 output- ]
[ input- ]
[ set- ]
```

Complementary Statements:

INTERRUPTS statement in the EVENT, INPUT, and PROCESS sections, and BECOMING INTERRUPTS statement in the CONDITION section.

Usage Pules:

- A PROCESS may be INTERRUPTED by several EVENTS, INPUTS, or PROCESSES.
- Only one CONDITION may be specified in a single statement. Separate statements are required for each CONDITION.

Synonyms:

INTO DENG DEG EC

Examples:

- INTERRUPTED BY PURCHASE-ORDER-DELAY;
- INTO HIGH-PRIC-INPUT, NEW-TASK-INPUT
 DEGN ON CONDITION-A FOR EC SET-10:
- INTERRUPTED WHEN END-OP-FILE BECOMES FALSE :
- INTO WHEN MACHINE-BREAKDOWN T;

INTERPUPTS Statement

Purpose:

To specify PROCESS(ES) which are interrupted by this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the interruptions.

Syntax:

INTERRUPTS process-name(s)

```
[ DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
[ condition- ]

[ qroup- ]
[ entity- ]
[ POR EACH element- name(s)];
 output- ]
[ input- ]
[ set- ]
```

Complementary Statements: INTERRUPTED statement in the PROCESS section.

Usage Rules:

- A PROCESS may INTERFURT several other PROCESSES.

Synonyms:

INTS DPNG DPG EC

- INTERRUPTS SUBPROCESS-A, SUBPROCESS-B; INTS SWITCHING-OPERATION DPNG ON HARDWARE-COND;
- INTS PROCESS-A DPG FIE-A, FLE-B FOR EC INPUT-10:

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS APE keyword-name(s):

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Rules:

-A section may have several KEYWOFDS

Synonyms:

KFY KEYWOFD

Examples:

- KEY ON-LINE PROCESS;

- KEYWORD TEPMINAL:

MAINTAINS Statement

Purpose:

To give the FELATIONS and SUBSFITING-CRITERIA which are MAINTAINED by this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iteration associated with the action.

Syntax:

relation-MAINTAINS subsetting-criteria-name(s)

```
[DEPENDING OF element- name(s)]

condition-

qroup-
entity-
[FOR EACH element- name(s)];

output-
input-
set-
```

Complementary Statements:

MAINTAINED statement in DEFINE section for SUBSETTING-CRITERION, and MAINTAINED statement in RELATION section.

Usage Fules:

- The names must be either FFIATION or SUBSETTING-CRITERIA names.
- A PROCESS may MAINTAIN several PELATIONS and SUBSETTING-CRITERIA.

Synonyms:

MINS DPNG DPG EC

Examples:

- MAINTAINS PELATION-SET;
- MTNS PIRST-RELATION, FIFTY-FIFSI-SET DPNG ON FLE-A, ELE-B FOR EC INPUT-100;

PROCESS SECTION

MAKES Statement

Purpose:

To give CONDITION (S) whose states are set by this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:
MADE statement in the CONDITION section.

Usage Rules:

- λ PROCESS may MAKE several CONDITIONS become either TRUE or PAISF.
- A PROCESS cannot MAKE some CONDITIONS TRUE and some CONDITIONS PAISE in a single statement. Separate statements are required.

Synonyms:

MAK DPNG DPG EC

- MAKES PROCESS-COMPLETION TRUE:
- MAK INPUT-READ, PRODUCTION-BEGAN P
 DPG ON COND-A

POP EC SET-10:

CHEST MOTIFICATION - LOTTING MATER

PAPT Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this PROCESS to a higherlevel PROCESS. This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

PART OF process-name :

Complementary Statements:
SUBPARTS statement in a PROCESS section.

Usage Rules:

-The name must be a PROCESS name.

-Only one PROCESS name may be given, hence, only a tree structure can be established.

Synonyms:

ncne.

Examples:

- PART OF PAYROLL-SYSTEM;

PERFORMED Statement

Purnose:

To give the PROCESSOR that performs the PROCESS.

Syntax:

PERFORMED BY processor-name :

Complementary Statements:
PEPFORMS statement in PROCESSOP section.

Usage Rules:

- Only one PROCESSOR name may be given.

Synonyms:

PFMD

- PEPPORMED BY CPU-1:
- FPME PROCESSOR- NC-1:

PROCEDUPE Statement

Purpose:

To describe the sequence of operations needed to implement this PPOCFSS.

Syntax:

PECCEDURE :

comment-entry;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

-Orly one PROCEDURE statement may be given for any PROCESS.

Synonyms:

PRCD PPD

Framples:

- FROCEDUPE:
 - 1. READ THE DATA PROM THE PILE
 - 2. CHECK TRANSACTION CODE
 - 3. CALL APPROPRIATE TRANSACTION PROCESS:
- FPCD:

ANY RELEVANT COMMENTS TO AID THE PROGRAM DESIGNER;

FECEIVES Statement

Purpose:

To give the INPUTS PECEIVED by this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

PECEIVES input-name(s)

Complementary Statements:

RECEIVED statement in IMPUT section.

Usage Rules:

- The names must be INPUT names.
- -A PROCESS may PECEIVE more than one INPUT.

Synonyms:

RCVS DPNG DPG FC

Fxamples:

- RECEIVES INPUT- 100:
- FECFIVES INPUT-4A, INPUT-48 DENG ELEMENT-A;
- FCVS INPUT-A100 DPNG COND-A, COND-B FOR BC SET-10, SET-20:

FESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purnose:

To associate the PFOBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RFS PONSIBLE.

Syntax:

<u>PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DFFINER</u> IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:
RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DIFFINER section.

Usage Rules:

- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

RPD

- FESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- BPD A-HERSHEY:

PESOUPCE-USAGE Statement

Purpose:

To give a pair of resource-usage parameter and resource usage parameter value for the PFOCESS.

Syntax:

FESOUPCE-USAGE :

system-parameter FOR resource-usage-parameter-name:

Complementary Statements:

PARAMETER section.

Usage Pules:

- The second term (system-parameter or number) is called the "resource-usage-parameter-value" (rup-value) for the resource-usage-parameter. A PROCESS may have several pairs of resource-usage-parameter-values as long as the resource usage parameters are not the same.

Synonyms:

PU

- PESOURCE-USAGE: 10 FOR COMPLEXITY-RATING:
- FU 2000 FOR STATEMENTS-IN-PL:
- BU MAYIMUM-RATING RATING:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECUPITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECUPITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SECUPITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECUPITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL:
- SEC L-HANNON:

SECURITY-ACCESS-PIGHT Statement

Purpose:

To give the type and level of security associated with a PROCESS during operation of the target system.

syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Bules:

- The name must be a CLASSIFICATION name.

Synonyms:

SAF SECUPITY-ACCESS-RIGHTS

Framples:

- SECUPITY-ACCESS-RIGHTS ARE PERSONNEL, SEC-LEVEL 3;
- SAF RING-LEVEL 2, UPDATE:

SEF-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SFE-MEMO memo-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Msage Rules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE-MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEF-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, PRCJ-MGP-109;
- SM FPR-37, EPB-38:

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOUFCF may be a person, a document (such as a practice or guideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
AFFLIES statement in DFFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SPC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTEF-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SD2-3-7;

SUBPARIS Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this PROCESS to lower-level PROCESS (FS). This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

SUBPARTS APE process-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:

PART statement in a PROCESS section.

Msage Fules:

- -The names must be PROCESS names.
- -A PROCESS may be composed of several other PROCESSES.

Synonyms:

SURP

- SUBPARTS ARE P-101, P-103:
- SUBP P-309, INPUT-EDIT-PROCESS:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYMONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name(s);

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE P-11, PROCESS-11;
- SYNCHYM IS PROCESS-11;
- SYN ALPHA:

TERMINATED Statement

Purpose:

To specify EVENT(S), INPUT(S), and/or PROCESS(ES) which terminate this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the termination. Also, to specify CONDITIONS for which changes of state will terminate this PROCESS.

Syntax:

TERMINATED BY input-name(s)
process-

Complementary Statements:

TERMINATES statement in the EVENT, INPUT, and PROCESS sections, and BECOMING TERMINATES statement in the CONDITION section.

Usage Rules:

- A PROCESS may be TERMINATED by several EVENTS, INPUTS, or PROCESSES.
- Only one CONDITION may be specified in a single statement. Separate statements are required for each CONDITION.

Synonyms:

TPMD DPNG DPG TC

- TERMINATED BY END-OF-INPUT:
- TPMD BY LAST-INPUT, NEW-ORDER-INPUT DPNG COND-A:
- TRMD ERPOR- PROC, SEAFCH-PROC DPNG COND-B EC INPUT-10;
- TEME WHEN FATAL-ERROP BECOMES FALSE;

TERMINATES Statement

Purpose:

To specify a PROCESSES/PROCESSES that are terminated by this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the termination.

Syntax:

TERMINATES process-name(s)

```
[ DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
[ condition- ]

[ qroup- ]
[ entity- ]
[FOR EACH element- name(s)];
 output- ]
[ input- ]
[ set- ]
```

Complementary Statements: TEPMINATED statement in PROCESS section.

Usage Fules:

- A PROCESS may TERMINATE several other PROCESSES.

Synonyms:

TPMS DPMG DPG EC

- TERMINATES OUTPUT-PRODUCTION:
- TRMS SFT-UP-PROC, ERROP-CHECKING
 DRNG ON COND-A
 FOR EC INPUT-100, INPUT-200:

TERMINATION-CAUSES Statement

Purpose:

To indicate which EVENT or EVENTS occur when this PROCESS finishes, and to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

TERMINATION-CAUSES event-name(s)

```
[ DEPENDING ON element- name(s)]
[ condition- ]

[ group- ]
[ entity- ]
[ POR EACH element- name(s)];
[ output- ]
[ input- ]
[ set- ]
```

Usage Fules:

- The names must be EVENT names.
- A PROCESS may terminate several different EVENTS.

Synonyms:

TEFC DPNG DPG EC

Examoles:

- TERMINATION-CAUSES UPDATE-EVENT:
- TEPC ISSUE-CHECK-EVENT DPNG ELE-A, ELE-B FOP EC EMPLOYPE-PILE;

TRACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TPACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

- TRACE-KEY module-a;
- TKEY part-1, part-2;

TPIGGEFFD Statement

Purpose:

To give the EVENT/EVENTS, INPUT/INPUTS, and PROCESS/PROCESSES which can TRIGGER this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action. Also, to specify a CONDITION which may trigger this PROCESS.

Syntax:

```
TPIGGEPED BY input-name(s)
process-
```

TRIGGERED WHEN condition-name BECOMES { FALSE }

Complementary Statements:

TPIGGERS statement in EVENT, INPUT, and PROCESS sections, and BECOMING TRIGGERS statement in the CONDITION section.

Msage Fules:

- Only one CONDITION may be specified in a single statement. A separate statement is necessary for each CONDITION specified.
- -Several triggering EVENTS, INPUTS, or PROCESSES may be given.

Synonyms:

TPGD DPNG DPG EC

- TRIGGERED BY UPDATE-EVENT;
- TFGD OFDER-PROC, FRROF-CHECKING, INFO-FETRIEVAL-PROC DPNG ON FLE-A FOF EC OPDER;
- TRIGGERED WHEN DATA-FOUND BECOMES TRUE;

TRIGGERS Statement

Purpose:

To specify a PROCESSES which are triggered by this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

TRIGGERS process-name(s)

Complementary Statements:
TPIGGERED statement in the PROCESS section.

Usage Fules:

- A PROCESS may TRIGGER several other PROCESSES.

Synonyms:

TRGS DPNG DPG FC

Fxamples:

- TRIGGERS MAIN-PROCESSING:
- TEGS INPUT-CHECKING, MAIN-PROCESSING DPNG ON FLE-A, ELE-B FOR BC INPUT:

UPDATES Statement

Purnose:

To give the ENTIFIER, GROUPS, FLEMENTS and/or SETS which are updated by this PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:

UPDATED or USED BY statements in ENTITY, GROUP, ELEMENT and SET sections and USES statement in PPOCESS section.

Usage Rules: ncne.

Syronyms:

TEDS USG DENG DPG EC

Pxamples:

- UPDATES HS-SEGMENT, HT-SEGMENT;
- UPDS AQ-SEGMENT USING E-2, E-5

 DPNG ON COND-2

 FOR EC SIEMENT-101:

USES Statement

Purpose:

To give those SETS, GROUPS, ELEMENTS, INPUTS and ENTITIES used by the PROCESS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with DERIVE or UPDATE statement.

Syntax:

* Output-name (s) may only be used with the DERIVE clause.

Complementary Statements:

USFD, UPDATED or DERIVED statement in a SET, GROUP, ELEMENT OF FUTITY section and DEPIVES or UPDATES statement in PROCESS section.

Wsage Bules:

- A PROCESS may use several different SETS, GROUPS, ELEMENTS, INFUTS or ENTITIES.
- DEPENDING ON or FOR FACH statements can only be used with DEFIVE or UPPATE clauses.

Synonyms:

DEN HED DENG DEG EC

Fxamples:

- USES TASK-PILE;
- USES PERSOUNEL-FILE, PAYROLI-FILE
 TO DESIVE PAYCHECK-OUTPUT
 FOR BC IMPUT-TIME-CAPD:

WITELEED Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this PROCESS to higherlevel PROCESSTS, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the utilization. This staement allows PROCESSES to be used by more than one higher-level PROCESS.

Syntax:

NTILIZED BY process-name(s)

[DIRENDING ON	element- condition-	name(s)	1
FOP PACE	quoup- entity- element- output- input- set-	name(s)	11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:11:

Complementary Statements: NTILIZES statement in the PROCESS section.

Jaane Poles.

- The names must be PROCESS names.
- -A GROCYSS may be SIMITED by several PROCESSES

Synonyma

STID BENG OFG EC

- * TYTETAPO Ze-ALGORITHM:
- . UTILIZED COMMON-INPUT-PROCESS, COURON-OUTIUE-PROCESS;
- DELEC TARE-READ-PROCESS DANG COMP-TAPE-READY;

- UTID: UPDATE-BILL-PROC-1, UPDATE-BILL-PROC-2
DPNG ON FLE-A, ELE-B
FOR EC SFT-10:

UTILIZES Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this PPOCESS to lower-level PROCESSES, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the utilization. This statement allows several higher-level PROCESSES to share the use of the same lower-level PROCESS.

syntax:

""ILIZES process=name(s)

Complementary Statements:
UTILIZED statement in the PROCESS section.

Msage Rules:

- -The names must be PROCESS names.
- -A PROCESS may UTILIZE several FROCESSES

Synonyms:

"ILS DONG DPG EC

- UTILIZES LP-ALGORITHM:
- UTILIZES COMMON-INPUT-PROCESS, COMMON-OUTPUT-PROCESS:
- UILS: TAPE-READ-PROCESS DPNG INPUT-TYPE;
- UTLS: UPDATE-BILL-PROC-1, UPDATE-BILL-PROC-2
 DPNG ON FLE-A, ELE-B
 FOR EC SET-10;

4.15 PROCESSO? Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of a PPOCESSOR.

Syntax:

PROCESSOR processor-name(s):

Usage Rules:

- Must be the first statement in a PROCESSOR section.
- More than one PROCESSOR may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

PECCE PROP PROCESSORS

- FROCESSOP PP-1:
- PRCR CPU, DISK-MEMORY:

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSEFT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASPT

- ASSEET data-name-1 type character:
- ASET sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTPIBUTES ARE attr-name { attv-name } [attv-name }] ATTPIBUTES ARE attr-name { }], attr-name { }].

Complementary Statements: none.

Usage Pules:

-A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTR ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES AFE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6;
- ACCEIBUTES ARE FREDHENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTR CHAR ZZZ9V9;

CONSUMES Statement

Purpose:

To give the resource consumption value for the PROCESSOR.

Syntax:

CONSUMES resource-name AT PAIF OF

system-parameter PEP resource-usage-parameter-name:

Complementary Statements: CONSUMED statement in RESOURCE section.

Msage Pules:

- A name may have several CONSUMES statements as long as they are not contradictory, i.e., at most one CONSUMED statement is allowed for a unique pair of resource-name and resource-usage-parameter-name.

Synonyms:

CNSS

- CONSUMES FEAL TIME BY A RATE OF 10 PEP NUMBER-OF-CHARACTERS;
- CNSS DOLLAPS RATE X PER DIFFICULTY-GRADING:

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION:
comment-entry;

Complementary Statements: None.

"sage Fules:

- See chapter ?, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIPE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC:

ANY PELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE:

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWOFDS APE keyword-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DFFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Rules:

-A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWOED

- KEYWORD IS PAYROLL:
- KEY IS CON-C1:
- KFY WORDS ARE FMP, EMPL, EMPLOYET;

PAPT Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this PROCESSOR to a higher level PROCESSOF. This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

PART OF processor-name:

Complementary Statements:
SUBPAPTS statement in PROCESSOF section.

Usage Pules:

- Only one PROCESSOR name may be given, hence only a tree structure can be established.

Synonyms:

None.

Fxamples:

- PART OF MACHINES:

PERFORMS Statement

Purpose:

To give the PROCESSES that the PROCESSOR performs.

Syntax:

PERFORMS process-name (s):

Complementary Statements:
PERFORMED statement in PROCESS section.

"sage Fules:

- More than one PFOCESS may be performed by a PROCESSOR, but a PECCESS may be performed by one PFOCESSOR only.

Synonyms:

PFMS

- PERFORMS PAYPOLI-PROCESSING:
- FFMS PROCESS-A, PROCESS-B;

PESPONSIBLE-PROBLUM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PPGBIFM-TEFINFF with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name:

Complementary Statements:
PESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PECBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Pules:

- Orly one PPOPLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

PPC

- RESPONSIBLE PROBLEM DEPINER IS AL-DICKEY;
- PPI A-HERSHRY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECURITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SPCURITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECUPITIES

- SECUPITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL:
- SEC L-HANNON:

SECURITY-ACCESS-PIGHT Statement

Purpose:

To give the type and level of security associated with a DECCESSOE during operation of the target system.

Syntax:

<u>SECUFITY-ACCESS-FIGHT</u> classification-name [integer]
[, classification-name [integer]]...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- The name must be a CLASSIFICATION name.

Synonyms:

SAF SECURITY-ACCESS-RIGHTS

- SECURITY-ACCESS- PIGHTS ARE PEPSONNEL, SEC-LEVEL 3;
- SAF RING-LEVEL 2, UPDATE:

SEE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SIE-MEMO memo-rame(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE- MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEE-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, EROJ-MGP-109:
- SM EPB-37, EPB-38:

SOURCE Statement

Purnose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOUFCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Msage Rules:

- A name may have several SOUPCES.

Synonyms:

SPC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:

SUBPARIS Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this PROCESSOR to lower-level PROCESSORS. This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

SUBPARTS ARE processor-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
PART statement in FROCESSOR section.

Usage Fules:

- A PROCESSOR may be composed of several other PROCESSORS.

Synonyms:

SUEP

- SUBPARTS ARE HUMAN, MACHINES:
- SUBP PR-1, PR-2, PR-3;

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYMONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Fules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE P-11, PROCESSOR-11;
- SYNONYY IS PROCESSOR-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TPACF-KEY trace-key-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Syronyms:

TKEY

- TPACE-KEY module-a:
- TKEY part-1, part-2;

4.16 PFIATION Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To define a RELATION or PELATIONS. This section shows how two ENTITIES are logically connected. Examples of relations are husband-to-wife or employee-to-company.

Syntax:

RELATION relation-name (s) ;

Msage Pules:

- -Must be the first statement of every RELATION section.
- Several RFIATIONS may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

PIN PPLATIONS

- PPIATION NH-PILATION:
- PLN NI-PFLATION, NS-PELATION;
- RELATIONS REL-1, PEL-2, REL-3;

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:
- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASET

Fxamples:

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character;
- ASFT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ASSOCIATED-DATA Statement

Purpose:

To give those GIOUPS and/or ELEMENTS which are the result of the FEIATION being described or which describe the BELATION.
Although the data may be contained in either or both ENTITIES.
ASSOCIATED-DATA does not belong to either ENTITY PELATION being described. ASSOCIATED DATA does not belong to either ENTITY exclusively, but to both jointly.

Syntax:

group-ASSOCIATED-DATA IS element-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
ASSOCIATED statement in ELEMENT and GROUP section.

Usage Fules:

- The names must be either ELEMENT or GROUP names.
- -The ELEMENTS associated with a RELATION may not be part of an FNTITY.

evnonyms:

A SCD

Fxamples:

- ASSOCIATED-DATA IS SPAN-SEGMENT:
- ASSOCTATED-DATA IS ELE-1, ELE-2, GROUP-9;
- ASCD LINK-SEGMENT:
- ASCD ELEMENT-A, GEOUP-9:

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTRIBUTES APE attr-name { | attv-name } [attv-name }] ... { integer } [integer] |

Complementary Statements:

Usage Rules:

- -It may be used in any section.
- -A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTR ATTRIPUTE

- ATTRIBUTTS ART FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 5;
- ATTRIBUTES APE FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTP CHAR 2329V9;

BETYEEN Statement

Purpose:

To give the ENTITIES which are related, e.g. Logically connected, via a particular PELATICM.

Syntax:

BITWFEN entity-name AND entity-name;

Complementary Statements:
RELATED statement in ENTITY section.

Usage Rules:

- -Both names must be FNTITY names, they may, however, be the same FNTITY name.
- All PELATIONS are binary.
- All RELATIONS must have exactly one BFTWEEN statement which gives the ENTITIES involved in the PELATION.

Synonyms:

BTWN

Fxamples:

- FETWEEN VOMAN AND MAN;
- FETWEEN ENTITY- 1 AND ENTITY-2 :
- FETWEEN BECORD- 1 AND RECORD-2;
- BTWN EMP-IMPO JOB-INFO ;

CAPDINALITY Statement

Durpose:

To define the number of times this RFLATION applies in the system.

Syntax:

CAPDINALITY IS system-parameter:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
-A FFLATION may have only one CAPDINALITY.

Synonyms:

CAPD OCCS OCCUESENCES

- CAPDINALITY IS TWENTY;
- CAPD FORTY-SEVEN:

CONNECTIVITY Statement

Purpose:

To define the number of occurrences in the RZLATION of one TNTITY with respect to the other. For example, one could specify that there is one company-entity related to many employeeentities.

Syntax:

CONNECTIVITY Is system-parameter TO system-parameter:

Complementary Statements: Ncre.

Usage Pules:

- Any RELATION may have only one CONNECTIVITY given.

Synonyms:

CCNN

- CONNECTIVITY IS ONE TO ONE;
- CONN MANY TO TWO:

DERIVATION Statement

Purpose:

To give the DERIVATION rules for those RELATIONS which are derivable for the data. This implies that the PELATION being described is a DEFIVED PELATION, not a direct RELATION.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: Ncne.

Usage Rules:

- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DEVN

Examples:

DEFIVATION:

THIS RELATIONSHIP EXISTS TO SHOW HOW UPON ENTRY OF THE TIME CARD AN UPDATE OCCUPS:

DEVN:

ANY PELEVANT COMMENTS MAY BE ENTERED;

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION : comment-entry ;

Complementary Statements: Ncne.

Usage Rules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO;

DESC:

ANY FELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HEEE:

KEYWOPDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS ARE keyword-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
AFPLIFS statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Fules:

-A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWOPD

- KEYWORD IS PAYROLL:
- KFY IS CON-C1;
- KEYWORDS ARE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE:

MAINTAINED Statement

Purpose:

To designate those PROCESSES which change the instances of the FNTITIES that are connected by the PELATION, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the action.

Syntax:

MAINTAINED BY process-name(s)

Complementary Statements:

MAINTAINS statement in PROCESS section.

Usage Fules:

- -The names must be process- names.
- A PELATION may be MAINTAINED BY more than one PROCESS.

Synonyms:

MIND DENG DEG FC

Framples:

- MAINTAINED BY PROCESS-6543:
- MIND P-18,P-190 DPNG COND-1 FOR EC FILE-A, FILE-B;

PESPON SIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name:

Complementary Statements: FESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PPOBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Fules:

- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

PPD

- BESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- FPD A-HERSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECUFITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section.

Mote: The SECUFITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECUPITY IS security-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEPINE section for a SECURITY.

"sage Tules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Svaonvms:

SECURITIES

*xamples:

- SECUPITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES ARE D-OPMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HAMNOM:

SEE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MTMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SIE-MEMO memo-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a NEMO section.

Usage Fules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEF-MEMOS

Fxamples:

- SFE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEE-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, FROJ-MGR-109;
- SM EDB-37, EDB-38;

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:

AFFLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Msage Fules:

- It may be used in any section except a DEFINE section for a SOUPCE.
- A name may have several 30URCES.

Synonyms:

SRC SOURCES

Fxamples:

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SOP-3-0:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name(s);

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

"sage Rules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE P-11, PELATION-11;
- SYNCHYM IS RELITION-11;
- SYN ALPHA;

TRACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TFACE-KTY trace-key-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Msage Pules:

- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKFY

Framples:

- TRACE-KEY module-a:
- TKFY part-1, part-2;

4.17 FESOURCE Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of the contents of a RESOURCE. A PESOURCE is something that is consumed by the target system. It is used in the target system to model system performance.

Syntax:

PESOUPCE resource-name (s):

Msage Fules:

- It must be the first statement in a RESOURCE section.
- Several PESCUPCES may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

RSC

- PESOURCE COU-TIME, MAN-POWER:
- RSC MONEY:

ASSERT Statement

Purposa:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other rames for the purposes of consistency checking.

syntax:

ISSET name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements:

Usage Rules:
- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

4554

- #SSFP data-name-1 type character;
- ASRT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: none.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

cynonyms:

ATTE ATTRIBUTE

Framples:

- ATTRIBUTES ARE POPMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6:
- ATTENUTES ARE FREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTE CHAR ZZZQV3;

CONSUMED Statement

Purposa:

To give the names of PRODRESSORS that consume the PESOURCE.

Syntax:

CONSUMED BY processor-name(s) AT PATE OF

system-parameter PEP resource-usage-parameter-name:

Complementary Statements: CONSUMES statement in PROCESSOR section.

"sage Fules:

- More than one processor-name may be specified.

Syronyms:

CNSD

Fxamoles:

- CONSUMED BY COU AT A HATE OF 100,000 PER MINUTE;
- CNSD PROCESSOR-A, PROCESSOR-B RATE 9000 PER JOB;

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION : Comment-entry :

Complementary Statements:

Usage Fules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC:

ANY PELFYANT INFORMATION GOES HERE:

AD-A060 780

MICHIGAN UNIV ANN ARBOR DEPT OF !NDUSTRIAL AND OPERA--ETC F/G 9/2
USER REQUIREMENTS LANGUAGE (URL) USER'S MANUAL. PART II. (REFER--ETC(U)
JUL 78

ESD-TR-78-130-VOL-2
NL

UNCLASSIFIED

	5 of 6 AD80780						Name of the last o	Tortometomes					
			Toronos		Financia	Noncommunication of the second		in the second		1000000 (100000000000000000000000000000			Temperata
	102-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-		Tammenan				Tenentament	The second secon	Especial Control of the Control of t		\$2	The second of th	TO THE STATE OF TH
	75 (F)		100 mm mm m m m m m m m m m m m m m m m	-	E	=	Tomoran and	Parameter		The second secon			
ROMODINA	Territoria de la composición del composición de la composición del composición de la composición del composición de la composición del composición del composición del composición del composición del composición del composición d	Englishmen.	HATSONIAN BARA			Harris and the second state of	Call Consults	the seads	atabell al		F	Ī	
		Washing of the second	E	granian. Signatura	No. of the last of							The second of th	
								The second secon					

KI YWOTES Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the TRA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KRY) and later retrievel.

cvn+ax:

KEYWOEDS ARE keyword-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
AFFILES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Pules:

-A section may have several KEYVORDS

Synonyms:

KEA KLAMUED

- KEAMOED IS DIALUTT:
- KTY 13 CON-C1;
- KEYWOTDS ARE THE, THEL, PRELOYET;

MEASURED Statement

Purpose:

To give the "NIT name that the FESOURCE is measured in.

Syntax:

MEASUFED IN unit-name:

Complementary Statements:
 MEASURES statement in UNIT section.

Usage Fules:
- A RESOURCE may be measured in only one UNIT.

Synonyms:

Mard

- MEASURED IN DOLLARS;
- MSED MILLI-SECONDS:

EFSPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-D-FINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

EFFPORSIBLY-PROBLIM-DIFINER IS problem-detinor-name;

Complementary Statements: FESPC NSTRLE MOR statement in PROBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Fules:

- Only one PROFLEM-PEFINER may be PESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

PPD

- PESPONSIBLE-PROPISM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- FPD A-HTRSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECUFITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECUFITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECUPITY IS security-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SFC SWCHRITTES

- SPCURITY IS PROJECT-KANAGEP:
- SECURITIES AFT D-OPMISTON, S-MENNEL:
- SEC L-HANNOY:

SET-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MIMO(S) designated herein.

syntax:

SFE-MEMO mamo-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

usage Pules:

- A section may have several such statements.

cynonyms:

SA GAL-ALMOS

Framples:

- SET-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEF-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, EROJ-MGR-109;
- GA MDB-34, 3DB-38;

-15 - Ban . 3 2 Act &

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Fules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SRC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973:
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name(s) :

Complementary Statements: DFSIGNATE section.

Msage Fules:

- A name may have several SYNCNYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE R-11, RESOURCE-11:
- SYNONYM IS PERCURCE- 11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KFY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Pules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

- TRACE-KEY module-a:
- TKEY part-1, part-2;

4.18 PRSOUPCE-USAGE-PARAMETER Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of RESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER(S).

Syntax:

PESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER resource-usage-parameter-name(s):

Usage Fules:

- Must be the first statement in a PESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER section.
- More than one PESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

RUP

Examples:

- PESOUPCE-USAGE-PARAMETER RUP-1;

A

- RUP DIFFICULTY-GRADING;

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASFT

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character;
- ASFT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: none.

Usage Pules:

-A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTR ATTPIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES AFE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6;
- ATTRIBUTES ARE PREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTE CHAR ZZZ9V9:

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION:

comment-entry:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Fules:

- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO:

DESC;

ANY RELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HEPE;

KTYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the MRA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KFY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWORDS ARE keyword-rame(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWORD

Fxamples:

- KEYWORD IS PAYFOLL:
- KFY IS CON-C1;
- KEYWORDS ARE EMP, EMPL, EMFLOYFE:

RESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER-VALUE Statement

Purpose:

To give the resource-usage-parameter-value (rup value) for the pair of RESOURCE-USAGE-PAPAMETER and process.

Syntax:

RESOURCE-USAGE-PAFAMETER-VALUE :

system-parameter FCF process-name:

Complementary Statements: RESOURCE-USAGE statement in PROCESS section.

Usage Rules:

- There may be at most one RESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER-VALUE for each unique pair of RESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER and PROCESS.

Synonyms:

RUP-VALUE FUPV

Fxamples:

- RESOURCE-US AGE-PARAMETER-VALUE:

10 FOR PROCESS-1:

- PUVP MAX-BATING PAYROLL-PRCCESSING:

PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

PESPONSIBLE-PROPLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:
FFSPONSIBLE FOR statement in PROBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Rules:

- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synony ms:

RPC

- FESPONSIBLE-PFOBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY:
- RPP A-HERSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECURITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section.

Note: The SECURITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECURITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER;
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HANNON;

SEE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is cortained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SIE-MEMO memo-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE- MEMOS

- SEE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEE-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, PROJ-MGR-109:
- SM EPB-37, EPB-38:

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
AFPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Msage Fules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SRC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973;
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS APE synonym-name(s) :

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SYNCNYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

Fxamples:

- SYNONYMS AT E F-11, FESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER-11:
- SYNONYM IS RESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER-11;
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KEY trace-key-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKFY

- TEACE-KEY module-a:
- TKEY part-1, part-2;

4.19 SET Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of a SET. For example, this section allows the PROBLEM-DEFINER to show how ENTITIES defined within the system are collected together for information processing purposes. SETS can be defined as physical or logical views of the data as seen by the user, designer, and/or programmer.

Syntax:

SET set-name(s) :

Usage Pules:

- -It must be the first statement in the SET section.
- -Several SRTS may be defined at a time.

Synonyms:

none.

- SET FORECAST-INFO:
- SET TRANSACTION-INFO :

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSERT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASRT

Pxamples:

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character:
- ASPT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2;

ATTRIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: none.

Usage Pules:

- -It may be used in any section.
- -A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTR ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES ARE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6:
- ATTRIBUTES ARE PREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10:
- ATTR CHAR ZZZOV9;

CARDINALITY Statement

Purpose:

To define the number of times this SET appears in the system.

Syntax:

CARDINALITY IS system-parameter :

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
-A SET may have only one CARDINALITY.

Synonyms:

CASD OCCS OCCURRENCES

- CARDINALITY IS TEN:
- CAFD POPTY- SEVEN:

CLASSIFICATION Statement

Purpose:

To associate security CLASSIFICATION requirements with data in the target system.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Bules:

- The name must be a CLASSIFICATION name.

Synonyms:

CLS CLASSI PICATIONS

Pramples:

- CLASSIFICATION IS PERSONNEL, SEC-LEVEL 3;
- CLS RING-LEVEL 2, UPDATE:

CONSISTS Statement

Purpose:

To describe the combination of INPUTS, OUTPUTS, and ENTITIES which make up this SET. This implies that each instance of the SET will contain values of the INPUT, OUTPUT and ENTITY names. An INPUT, OUTPUT or ENTITY may be repeated the number of times denoted by the SYSTEM-PARAMETER.

Syntax:

CCNSISTS OP [system-parameter] output-name entity-

input[, [system-parameter] output-name] ...;
entity-

Complementary Statements: CCNTAINED statement in an ENTITY, INPUT or OUTPUT section.

Usage Rules:

- The names must be ENTITY, INPUT or OUTPUT names.
- -A SET may contain several INPUTS, OUTPUTS, and ENTITIES.

Synonyms:

CSTS

Fxamples:

- CONSISTS OF DATA-ENTITY-1;
- CONSISTS OF: DATA-ENTITY-1, DATA-ENTITY-2;
- CSTS: ABSTRACT-1, ABSTRACT-2;

DERIVATION Statement

Purpose:

To express the specific system actions necessary to obtain the correct SET. This statement contains rules for DERIVATION which can be the DERIVED BY USING clause in the SET section.

Syntax:

DEFIVATION : comment-entry :

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DFVN

Fxamples:

- DERIVATION:
THIS SET OF INFORMATION WAS DERIVED FROM THE PAYROLL FILES TO
THE OLD PAYSYSTEM:

DERIVATION:

RULES FOR ADDITION:

ITEM MASTER-A ADDED WITH A TRANSACTION-CODE-74:

DERIVED Statement

Purpose:

To give a PROCESS that DERIVES values for the SET and the SETS, INPUTS, ENTITIES, GROUPS, and/or ELEMENTS used in the DERIVATION, and optionally, to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the derivation.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:
DERIVES or USES statement in a FRCCESS section and USED BY
statement in a SET, INPUT, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT section.

Usage Rules:
- Several PROCESSES may DERIVE values for a SET.

Synonyms:

DRVD USG DRNG DPG EC

- DEFIVED BY PROCESS-A USING INFUT-1;
- DEPIVED BY PROCESS-1 USING ENTITY-A, ENTITY-B
 DPNG ON COND-A:
- DRVD PROCESS-O USG INPUT-1

 POP EC GEOUP-A, GROUP-B;
- DRVD PROCESS-NAME USG ENTITY-A, GROUP-B DPNG ON COND-B POP 3C INPUT-A;

DESCRIPTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION : comment-entry :

Complementary Statements:

Usage Rules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION:

THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO;

DESC:

ANY PELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE;

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWOFDS ARE keyword-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
AFPLIES statement in DFFINE section for a keyword.

Msage Rules:

-A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEY WORD

- KEYWORD IS PAYROLL;
- KEY IS CON-C1;
- KEYWORDS AFE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE;

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:
RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PPOBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Rules:

- It may be used in any section except the PROBLEM-DEFINER section.
- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

PPD

Fxamples:

- RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY;
- FPD A-HERSHEY:

RESPONSIBLE-INTERPACE Statement

Purpose:

To give the INTEFFACE which is responsible for this SET.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE-INTERFACE IS interface-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
RESPONSIBLE FOR in the INTERFACE section.

Usage Rules:

-The names must be INTERPACE names.

Synonyms:

RINT

- BESPONSIBLE-INTERPACE IS PAYROLL-SYSTEM:
- FINT: ENGINEFFING-DEPT;

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECUFITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECUPITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECURITY IS security-name (s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SECUFITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECURITIES

Fxamples:

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECUPITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL;
- SEC L-HANNON:

SEE-MEMO Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SIE-MEMO memo-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE- MEMOS

Pramples:

- SEE-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01:
- SEE-MEMOS: PROJ-MGR-106, PROJ-MGR-109;
- SE EPB-37, EPB-38;

SOURCE Statement

Purposa:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
AFFLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Rules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SRC SOURCES

- SOURCE IS ENG-LETTER-1-MAY-1973:
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0:
- SCURCES ARE SDP-3-1, SDP-3-2, MEMO-23-MAY-1974:

SUBSET Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this SET to higher-level SET(S). This statement can be used to express a top-fown or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

SUBSET OF set-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: SUBSETS statement in SET section.

Usage Pules:

- -The names in name(s) must be SET names.
- -A SET may be a SUBSET of several other SETS.

Synonyms:

SST

- SUBSET OF SET-GPOUP-BANKS, SET-GROUP-CKTS:
- SST: STUDENT-INFO, COURSE-INFO;

SUBSETS Statement

Purpose:

To show the structural relationship of this SET to lower-level SET(S). This statement can be used to express a top-down or bottom-up view of the system.

Syntax:

SUBSETS APR set-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements: SUBSET statement in a SET section.

Usage Fules:

- The names must be SET names.
- Many SETS may be SUBSETS to one SET.

Synonyms:

SSTS

- SUBSETS ARE SET-GROUP-BANKS, SET-GROUP-CKTS;
- SSTS: STUDENT-INFO, COURSE-INFC:

SUBSETTING-CRITERIA Statement

Purnose:

To indicate what data and/or rules are to be used to extract a portion of the data from the SET.

Syntax:

group<u>SUBSETTING-CRITFRIA</u> AFE element-name(s);
subsetting-criterion-

Complementary Statements:

APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SUBSETTING-CRITERION, and SUBSETTING-CRITERION statement in ELEMENT and GROUP sections.

Usage Pules:

- -The names must be either ELEMENT or GROUP names.
- -If the SUBSETTING-CRITFRIA is an ELEMENT or a GROUP them it must be part of the ENTITY which is a legal member of this SET.
- -A SET may have more than one SUBSETTING-CRITERIA.
- -If a GPOUP is given for the SUBSETTING-CRITERIA then the ELEMENTS which make up the GROUP taken together form the SUBSETTING-CRITERIA.

Synonyms:

SSCA

- SUBSETTING-CRITTRIA APE GROUP-BANKS, GROUP-CKTS:
- SSCA: GPOUP-107, GROUP-108:

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYNONYMS ARE synonym-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Fules:

- The statement may be used in any section except a MEMO section, or a DEFINE section for a SYNONYM.
- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

- SYNONYMS ARE S-11, SET-11;
- SYNONYM IS SET-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TRACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TRACE-KPY trace-key-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Pules:

- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TKEY

- TRACE-KEY module-a;
- TKFY part-1, part-2;

UPDATED Statement

Purposa:

To indicate those PROCESSES which UPDATE this SET, and optionally, to specify the data used to do the UPDATING, or to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with the UPDATE.

Syntax:

Complementary Statements:
UPDATES or USES statement in PFCCESS section and USED BY
statement in INPUT, SET, FNTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT sections.

Usage Rules:

-A SET may be UPDATED by several different PROCESSES.

Synonyms:

UPDD USG DPNG DPG EC

- UPDATED BY INPUT-PROCESS:
- UPDD PROC-1, PROC-2, FROC-789 DENG ELE-A, ELE-B;

- UFDD PROC-3, DPNG BLE-C FOP EC INPUT-1, INPUT-2;

USFD Statement

Purpose:

To indicate the PFOCESS(ES) that USE(D) this SET, and optionally, DERIVE(S) OUTPUTS or UPDATE(S) SETS, ENTITIES, GROUPS, or FLEMENTS and to specify conditions and/or iterations associated with DERIVE(s) or UPDATE(s).

Syntax:

* Output-name (s) may only be used with the DERIVE clause.

Complementary Statements:

USES, UPDATES or DERIVES statement in a PROCESS section and DERIVED or UPDATED statement in SET, ENTITY, GROUP or ELEMENT sections.

Usage Fules:

-Several PROCESSES may use a SET

Synonyms:

DEV UED DPNG DPG FC

- USED BY PROCESS-INTEGER:
- USED BY PROC-MU-A101, PROC-MU-A102 TO DERIVE OUTPUT-1
 DPMG COND-A, COND-B
 FOR EC INPUT-100;

VOLATILITY-MEMBER Statement

Purpose:

To give a measure of the changability of the contents of the SET.

Syntax:

1

VOIATILITY-MEMBER : comment-entry :

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Pules:
-Only one VOLATILITY-MEMBER statement may be given for any SET.

Synonyms:

VCIM

Fxamples:

- VOLATILITY- NEMBER;

ALL THE ENTITIES APE ACCESSED AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK:

VOLATILITY-SET Statement

Purpose:

To give a measure of the changability of the SET.

Syntax:

VCIATILITY-SET :
COmment-entry :

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
-Only one VOLATILITY-SET statement may be given for any SET.

Synonyms:

VOLS

Examples:

- VOLATILITY-SPT:

THIS SET WILL BE UPDATED TWICE DAILY :

4.20 UNIT Section Header Statement

Purpose:

To allow a detailed description of a UNIT. A UNIT is something that is used in measuring a RESOURCE. It is used in recording and estimating the resource consumption in the target system.

Syntax:

UNIT name (s);

Usage Rules:

- It must be the first statement in a UNIT section.
- Several UNITS may be defined at once.

Synonyms:

None

- UNIT MILLY-SECOND, DOLLAR;
- UNIT MAN-HOUPS:

ASSERT Statement

Purpose:

To associate assertions about the attributes of names with other names for the purposes of consistency checking.

Syntax:

ASSEPT name attribute-name attribute-value

[, name attribute-name attribute-value] ...;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:

- Name may be any type of name.

Synonyms:

ASRT

- ASSERT data-name-1 type character;
- ASRT sine-function arguments 1, coord-function arguments 2:

ATTPIBUTES Statement

Purpose:

To specify properties or characteristics particular to a given section.

Syntax:

ATTPIEUTES ARE attr-name { | attv-name } [attv-name }] .

{ integer } [attv-name { | attv-name }] .

Complementary Statements: none.

Usage Rules:

-A name may have several ATTRIBUTES

Synonyms:

ATTP ATTRIBUTE

- ATTRIBUTES AFE FORMAT NUMERIC, LENGTH 6;
- ATTRIBUTES ARE PREQUENCY 100, VOLUME 10;
- ATTP CHAR ZZZ9V9:

DESCRIFTION Statement

Purpose:

To give a text DESCRIPTION of the section being described, and to state any information which cannot be easily or accurately stated with the syntax applicable for a given section.

Syntax:

DESCRIPTION ;
comment-entry;

Complementary Statements: None.

Usage Rules:
- See chapter 2, section 10, for the rules concerning comment entries.

Synonyms:

DESC

Examples:

DESCRIPTION;
THIS ALLOWS YOU TO DESCRIBE IN NARRATIVE FORM WHAT YOU EXPECT THIS SECTION TO DO;

DESC:

ANY PELEVANT INFORMATION GOES HERE:

KEYWORDS Statement

Purpose:

To selectively retrieve information from the URA data-base. A collection of information may be marked with a unique identifier (KEY) and later retrieved.

Syntax:

KEYWOFDS ARE keyword-name(s);

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for a keyword.

"sage Rules:

- A section may have several KEYWORDS

Synonyms:

KEY KEYWOPD

- KEYWORD IS PAYROLL;
- KEY IS CON-C1:
- KEYWORDS ARE EMP, EMPL, EMPLOYEE;

MEASURES Statement

Purpose:

To give the PESOURCE names that the UNIT is used to measure.

Syntax:

MEASURES resource-name (s);

Complementary Statements:
MEASURED statement in RESOURCE section.

Usage Rules:
- A UNIT may measure several RESCURCES. A RESOURCE, however, may be measured only in one UNIT.

Synonyms:

MSRS

- MEASURES CPU-TIME, PEAL-TIME;
- MSRS FUNDS;

PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER Statement

Purpose:

To associate the PROBLEM-DEFINER with those sections for which he is RESPONSIBLE.

Syntax:

RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER IS problem-definer-name;

Complementary Statements:
RESPONSIBLE FOR statement in PPCBLEM-DEFINER section.

Usage Pules:

- Only one PROBLEM-DEFINER may be RESPONSIBLE for any section, hence, this statement may only be used once per section.

Synonyms:

PPD

- PESPONSIBLE-PROPLEM-DEFINER IS AL-DICKEY;
- FPD A-HFRSHEY:

SECURITY Statement

Purpose:

To associate SECUPITY keys with a section which may be used to limit access to the information given in this section. Note: The SECUPITY given refers to the Problem Statement information, not the information in the target system.

Syntax:

SECUPITY IS security-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in a DEFINE section for a SECURITY.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SECURITIES.

Synonyms:

SEC SECURITIES

- SECURITY IS PROJECT-MANAGER:
- SECURITIES ARE D-ORMISTON, S-MENNEL:
- SEC L-HANNON:

SEE-MEMC Statement

Purpose:

To indicate that information related to this section, and possibly other sections, is contained within the documentation. The information is contained in the MEMO(S) designated herein.

Syntax:

SEE-MEMO memo-name (s) ;

Complementary Statements:
AFFLIES statement in a MEMO section.

Usage Rules:

- A section may have several such statements.

Synonyms:

SM SEE-MEMOS

Fxamples:

- SEF-MEMO BW-05-03-75-01;
- SEE-MEMOS: PPOJ-MGR-106, PROJ-MGR-109;
- SM EPB-37, EPR-38;

SOURCE Statement

Purpose:

To identify information not contained within the system documentation that is relevant to the understanding of the system. The SOURCE may be a person, a document (such as a practice or quideline), etc.

Syntax:

SOURCE IS source-name(s) ;

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for SOURCE name.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SOURCES.

Synonyms:

SPC SOURCES

Fxamples:

- SOURCE IS THE-LETTER-1-MAY-1973:
- SOURCE: SDP-3-0;

SYNONYMS Statement

Purpose:

To give SYNONYMS for the name of the section. Can be used to define short forms for section-names in the documentation. Also can be used to resolve name conflicts within the system. Thus it is useful for reducing the manual effort of documentation.

Syntax:

SYMONYMS ARE synonym-name(s) :

Complementary Statements: DESIGNATE section.

Usage Pules:

- A name may have several SYNONYMS.

Synonyms:

SYN SYNONYM

Fxamples:

- SYNONYMS APE II- 11, UNIT-11:
- SYNONYM IS UNIT-11:
- SYN ALPHA:

TPACE-KEY Statement

Purpose:

To associate a list of trace-keys with a name so that correspondences between objects in different data bases may be made.

Syntax:

TPACE-KEY trace-key-name(s) :

Complementary Statements:
APPLIES statement in DEFINE section for TRACE-KEY name.

Usage Rules:
- The names in the name list must be trace-key names.

Synonyms:

TREY

- TPACE-KEY module-a:
- TKEY part-1, part-2;

APPENDIX A Implementation Restrictions

A user-defined name can have a maximum length of 30 characters (letters, digits, dashes).

The User Pequirements Analyzer (URA) will ignore card columns 73 through 80 (if card input is used). Thus, only columns 1 through 72 can be used for URL statements.

Each UFI input line can contain either part of a URL statement or several statements.

Any UPL statement may be broken anywhere a blank is allowed.

APPENDIX B

"PI Reserved Words

٨ APTER AN AND APP APPLIES ARE AS ASOC ASOD ASPT ASSERT ASSOCIATED ASSOCIATED-DATA AT ATTR ATTRIBUTE ATTPIBUTES ATTF IBUTE- VALUE ATTV BEC BFCG BECOMES BECOMING BECS BEING BETWEEN BOX BTW BY CAL CALLED CAPD CAPPINALITY CAUSED CAUSES CLASSIFICATION CLASSIFICATIONS CLS CNSS CHSD CNTD COM D CONDITION CONDITIONS CONN CO! NECTIVITY COMSISTS

CONSUMED

```
CONSUMES
CONTAINED
CSD
CSS
CSTS
DEF
DEFINE
DEPENDING
DEPENDS
DERIVATION
DEPIVED
DERIVES
DESC
DESCRIPTION
DESG
DESIGNATE
DPG
DPND
DPNG
DPNS
DRV
DRVD
DRVN
DRVS
EACH
EC
ELE
ELEFENT
ET. E MENTS
ENT
ENTITIES
ENTITY
EV
EVENT
EVENTS
EVEPY
EVR
EVT
EVY
PALSE
FOR
FROM
GEND
GENERATED
GENERATES
GENS
GR
GPOMP
GROUPS
HAP
HAPPENS
```

IDD

```
TOENTIFITO
IDENTIFIES
IDS
IN
INCC
INCEPTION
INCEPTION-CAUSES
INCP
TNP
INPUT
THEUTS
INTO
INTERPACE
INTERFACES
INTERRUPTED
INTERPUPTS
INTERVAL
INTERVALS
INTF
INTS
IS
IT
KEY
KEYWOPD
KEYWORDS
MADE
MAILBOX
MAILBOXES
MINTAINFD
MAINTAINS
MAK
MAKES
MBX
MEA SUPED
MEASUPES
MEMO
MEMOS
MSRP
MSRS
MIND
MTNS
NEGINE
occs
OCCURRENCES
ON
OFG ANIZATIONAL-UNIT
OR3 II
OUT
OUTPIT
OUTPUTS
PAFT
PD
```

```
PFR
PERFORMED
PERFORMS
PFMD
PPMS
POSINF
PRC
PECD
PFCP
ppn
PROBLEM-DEFINER
PROBLEM-DEFINERS
PROC
PPOC EDURE
PROCESS
PROCESSES
PROCESSOF
PROCESSORS
PROCE
RCVD
PCVS
PEAL-WOLPD-ENTITIES
REAL-WOLDD-ENTITY
RECEIVED
PECEIVES
REL
RELATED
PELATION
RELATIONS
PFS
PESOUPCE
RESOURCE-USAGE
RESCUPCE-US AGE-PARAMETER
PESCUPCE-US AGE-PARAMETER-VALUE
PESP
RESPONSIBLE
PES PONSIBLE-INTERFACE
PFS PONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER
RINT
PIN
RPD
PPWF
RSC
RII
BIID
PIP V
PUP-VALUE
PWF
SEC
SFCURITIES
SECURITY
SAR
SECURITY-ACCESS-RIGHT
```

```
SECURITY-ACCESS-PIGHTS
SEE-MEMO
SFE-MEMCS
SET
SFTS
SM
SOUPCE
SOUPCES
SRC
SSCA
SSCN
SST
SSTS
SUB P
SHBPARTS
SUBSET
SUBSETS
SUBSETTING-CRITERIA
SUBSETTING-CRITERION
SYN
SYNONYM
SYNONYMS
SYSP
SYSPAR
SYSTEM-PARAMETER
SYSTEM-PAPAMETERS
TERC
TERM
TERMINATED
TERMINATES
TERMINATION
TERMINATION-CAUSES
THE
THIS
THRU
THPU
TIMES-PER
TIMP
TKEY
TO
TFACE-KEY
TPGD
TFGS
TFIGGERED
TRIGGERS
TRMD
TFMS
TRUE
UNIT
UPDATE
HPD A TED
UPD
```

```
UPDATES
UPDD
UPDS
USED
TSFS
USG
UCING
UTLD
UILS
UTILIZED
UTILIZES
VAL
VALUE
VALUES
VIA
VOL
VOLATILITY
VOLATILITY- MEMBER
VOLATILITY-SET
VOL M
VOLS
WHEN
WHETHER
WHILE
WHL
WT
WITH
WITHIN
WTH
WTN
```

APPENDIX C

AN AND ARE AS AT BFING BY FOR PFOM IN IS IT OF ON THE THIS TO. WHETHER WITH

APPENDIX D

Reserved Words with Synonyms

A FTEPAF
APPLIESAPP
ASSERTASRT
A SSOCTATEDASOC
ASSOCIATED-DATAASOD
ATTPIBUTE-VALUEATTV
BECOMES BECS
PECOMINGBEC BECG
BETWEENBTWN
C ALLEDCAL
CARDINALITY
CAUSED
CAUSESCSS
CLASSIFICATION
CONDITION
CCNNECTIVITY
CONSISTSCSTS
CONSUMEDCNSD
CONSUMESCNSS
CONTAINED
DEFINEDEF
PEPENDINGDPGN DPG
DEPENDS DPND DPNS
DERIVATIONDRVN
DERIVEDEV
DERIVEDDP VD
DERIVES DRVS
DESCRIPTION DESC
DESIGNATE
E ACHEC
ELEMENTELE ELEMENTS
ENTITYENT ENTITIES
EVENTEV EVE EVENTS
EVERYEVR EVY
PALSE
GENERATEDGEND
GENERATESGENS
GROUPGR GROUPS
UAPPENS
IDENTIFIEDIDD
IDENTIFIESIDS
INCEPTIONINCP
INCEPTION-CAUSESINCC
INPUTINP INPUTS
INTERFACEINTF INTERFACES
ORGANIZATIONAL-UNIT ORGU
RWE REAL-WORLD-ENTITY

```
INTERRUPTED .....INTD
INTERVAL .... INT INTERVALS
KEYWOPD .....KEY KEYWORDS
MADE ........
MAILBOX ..... XOM X DAY MBX MAILBOXES
MFASURED .....MSPD
MEASURES .....MSRS
MEMO .....MEMOS
NEGINF ......
OUTPUT .....OUT OUTPUTS
PART .....
PER ........
PERFORMED .....PFMD
PERFORMS .....PFMS
POSINF .....
PROCEDURE .....PRCD PFD
PROCESS .....PROC PRC PROCESSES
PECEIVED .....RC VD
RELATED .....REL
FELATION .....RLN RELATIONS
PESOUPCE .....RSC
PESOURCE-USAGE .................RU
PESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER ........RUP
PESCUECE-USAGE-PAPAMETER-VALUE .... RUPV RUP-VALUE
PESPONSIBLE-PEOBLEM-DEFINET .....RPD
SPOURITY ..... SEC SECURITIES
SECUPITY-ACCESS-RIGHT .....SAR
                 SECURITY-ACCESS-RIGHTS
SEE-MEMO .....SM SEE-MEMOS
SET .....SETS
SOUFCE ......SRC SOURCES
SUBPARTS .....SUBP
SUBSET .....SST
SUBSETS ......SSTS
SUBSETTING-CFITERIA .........SSCA
SUBSETTING-CEITERION .........SSCN
SYNONYM .....SYN SYNONYMS
SYSTEM-PARAMETER ......SYSP SYSPAR
                 SYSTEM-PARAMETERS
TERMINATED .....TRMD
TERMINATES ......TRMS
TERMINATION ......TERM
TERMINATION-CAUSES ...........TERC
TIMES-PER .....TIMP
```

TRACE-KEYTKEY
TRIGGEREDTRGD
TRIGGERSTRGS
TRUET
UNIT
UPDATEUPD
UPDATEDUPDD
UPDATESUPDS
U SED
USES
USINGUSG
UTILIZEDTLD
UTILIZESUTLS
VALUESVAL VALUE
VOLATILITYVOL
VOLATILITY-MEMBERVOLM
VOLATILITY-SETVOLS
WHILEWHL
WITHIN WI WIN WIH

APPENDIX E

Name Types

ATTEIBUTE ATTRIBUTE-VALUE CLASSIFICATION CONDITION ELEMENT FNTITY EVENT GROUP INPUT INTERPACE THEFPVAL KFY WORD MAILBOX MFMC OUTPUT PEOPLEM-DEFINER PEOCESS PROCESSOR RELATION RESOURCE RESOURCE-US AGE-PARAMETER SECURITY SOUPCE SPT SUBSETTING-CRITEPION SYNCHYM SYSTEM-PARAMETER TRACE-KEY UNDEFINED UNIT

APPENDIX F

Section Types

CONDITION DEFINE DES IGNATE ELEMENT PNTITY EVENT GROUP INPUT INTEPPACE INTERVAL MEMO OUTPUT PROBLEM-DEFINER PFOCESS PROCESSOR RELATION PESOURCE PESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER SET IINIT

APPENDIX G

URL Forms

The following hard-copy forms are intended to aid the user in writing URL according to the specifications given in the URL Reference Manual. The forms for a section give all statements allowed in that section and thus help the user to keep all possibilities in mind while writing his requirements. They also simplify the keypunching process.

CODING INSTRUCTIONS

The following general comments apply to the forms for all section types:

- 1. All statements are optional; the user should make use of only those he requires.
- 2. A continuation form is furnished for those statements which are too long for the space provided. To use this, the problemdefiner should first state the section type and name at the top of the page, then, below, express the continuations as complete statements. (The abbreviations from Appendix D of the URL Peference Manual may be used for statement names.) A name-list should be broken only at the end of a name.

DESIGNATE statements, of the form:

DESIGNATE name AS A SYNONYM FOR name [, name AS A SYNONYM FOR name 1...:

should be entered on continuation forms.

KEYPUNCHING INSTRUCTIONS

A statement should be keypunched only if it contains material coded by the user. Por most statements, one may recognize the end of the statement by the semi-colon which is to be punched after it. The only exceptions to this rule are the comment-entry statements (DESCRIPTION, TRUE-WHILE, FALSE-WHILE, VOLATILITY, VOLATILITY-SET, VOLATILITY-MEMBER, DEFIVATION, and PROCEDURE) which have two parts, each followed by a semi-colon. The first part consists of the printed statement name, while the second part contains only user-defined material. Both parts of a comment-entry statement should be keypunched if any coding appears in the second part of the statement. Otherwise, neither part of the statement should be punched.

Form titles, system name, dates and page numbers are not to be keypunched.

Columns 73-80 of each card will be ignored and therefore should not be used for UPL statements. A UKL statement may be punched on more than one card, and may be broken anywhere a blank is allowed.

URL CONDITION DEFINITION FORM

system name	date	PAGE OF
CONDITION	condition name	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
SSERT		
(list of names	followed by	attribute-names
	and attribute-	-values)
TTRIBUTES ARE (attribu	ite name)	(attribute value)
	<i>a</i>	
ECOMING TRUE CAUSES		
	(list of	f event names)
ECOMING FALSE CAUSES	(list o	of event names)
ECOMING TRUE INTERRUPTS	(list of	f process names)
ECOMING FALSE INTERRUPTS	(list of	process names)
ECOMING TRUE TERMINATES	(list of	f process names)
ECOMING FALSE TERMINATES	(list of	f process names)
ECOMING TRUE TRIGGERS	(list of	process names)
ECOMING FALSE TRIGGERS	(list of	process names)
EPENDS ON		
(list of input, of ESCRIPTION;	output, elemen	nt, entity, group, set
ESCRIPTION;		
	· ·	
(narrative (description)	

URL CONDITION DEFINITION FORM

		PAGE OF
system name	date	
KEYWORDS	(list of ke	44 Y 74 B
	(list of ke	eywords)
MADE TRUE BY		
(1	ist of event, inpu	t, and process names)
DEPENDING ON		
(lis	t of element or co	ndition names)
FOR EACH		
(list of group, e	ntity, element, ou	tput, input, or set names)
		D 19602 \$2 98 ALD
MADE FALSE BY		
1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	ist of event, inpu	it, and process names)
DEPENDING ON		
(lis	st of element or co	ondition names)
FOR EACH	entity alement ou	itput, input, or set names)
(fist of group, e	entity, element, ou	reput, input, of set names)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-D	DEFINER (Dame of re	esponsible problem definer)
	(name of re	esponsible problem deliner)
SECURITY		
	(list of applicable	e security names)
SEE-MEMO		3 A.A. Settifa 2-429 A
	(list of memo	o names)
SOURCE		
	(list of sources of	of information)
SYNONYMS		
	(list of synony	yms)
TRACE-KEY		
	ist of trace-key r	names)
TRUE WHILE;		
THOS WILLS		
		E a Fait
	(commen	t-entry)
FALSE WHILE;		
	(common)	t-entry)

URL DEFINITION FORM

	date	
DEFINE	(name)	,
/_/ ATTRIBUTE;	17	SECURITY;
ATTRIBUTE-VALUE;	17	SOURCE;
/ CLASSIFICATION;	17	SUBSETTING-CRITERION
/_/ KEYWORD;	17	SYSTEM-PARAMETER;
/_/ MAILBOX;	17	TRACE-KEY;
ERT		rity, source and trace
CRT (list of names f		attribute-names
(list of names f and	ollowed by a attribute-	attribute-names values)
CRT (list of names f	ollowed by a attribute-	attribute-names
(list of names f and	ollowed by a attribute-	attribute-names values)
(list of names f and RIBUTES ARE (attribute	ollowed by a attribute-	attribute-names values)
(list of names f and RIBUTES ARE (attribute	ollowed by a attribute-	attribute-names values)
(list of names f and RIBUTES ARE (attribute	ollowed by a attribute-	attribute-names values)

URL DEFINITION FORM

					PAGE	OF
syste	m name		date			
MAINTAINED	ву					
		(lis (only fo	t of proce r subsetti	ss names ng-crite	erion)	
DEPENDI		of elemen	t or condi	tion nam	nes)	
FOR EAC (list o	f group, en	tity, elem	ent, outpu	t, input	, or set	names)
RESPONSIBLE	-PROBLEM-DE		e of respo	nsible p	oroblem d	lefiner)
SECURITY _	(1	ist of app	licable se	curity r	names)	
SEE-MEMO _		(list	of memo na	mes)		
SOURCE	(list of so	urces of i	nformat	ion)	erana erana
SUBSETTING-	CRITERION F	OR	/1364	- F - F - F		
		(0	nly for su	of set bsetting		lon)
SYNONYMS _	ROBERT ROZEL	(list of	synonyms)		MA DEMONS	
TRACE-KEY	(li	st of trac	e-key name	s)	0.790 AV	
VALUE			(value)		1903 (713	
		(only for		ameter)		
VALUES	(may be us		nimum valu system-pa the VALUE	rameter		ot used)
THRU	(Analysis)	Stang de 3		02 23 W	W T NE	(100 till 10 t
	(may be u		aximum val r system-p f the VALU	arameter	:)	ot used

URL ELEMENT DEFINITION FORM

	P	AGE OF
system name	date	
ELEMEN'	•	,
	(name of element)	
ASSERT		
(1	ist of names followed by attribute-n and attribute-values)	ames
ASSOCIATED WITH		
ADDOCIATED WITH	(list of relation names)
ATTRIBUTES ARE	(attribute name) (attrib	ute value)
CLASSIFICATION	(list of classification n	
	optionally followed by classificat	ion levels)
CONTAINED IN	(list of group, entity, input and ou	tnut names
	(1150 of group, energy, input and ou	cpuc names,
DERIVED BY	(list of process names)	
	(1100 of process names)	
USING (lis	t of input, entity, set, group and e	lement name
DEPENDING ON		•
	(list of element or condition names)
FOR EACH		
(list of gro	up, entity, element, output, input,	or set name
DESCRIPTION;		
1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(narrative description)	020489
IDENTIFIES		
	(list of entity names)	
KEYWORDS		
	(list of keywords)	
DESDONGTOLD COO		
RESPONSIBLE-PROB	(name of responsible pro	blem define
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Sugtan n		4212	PAGE	OF
system r	ialle	date		
SECURITY	(list	of applicable sec	curity names)	
SEE-MEMO				;
		(list of memo nam	nes)	
SOURCE		gerdee water in the		;
	(lis	st of sources of in	iformation)	
SUBSETTING-CRI	TERION FOR			;
		(list o	of set names)	
SYNONYMS		/17-1		;
		(list of synonyms)		
TRACE-KEY	(1)	of trace-key names		;
	(list	of trace-key names	5)	
UPDATED BY	130017270	728238		
		(list of process	names)	
USING				
	ist of inpu	it, set, entity, gr	oup and element	names)
DEPENDING	ON	element or condit		
	(list of	element or condit	cion names)	
FOR EACH		ty, element, output		;
(list of o	group, entit	ty, element, output	, input, or set	names)
USED BY				
		(list of process r	names)	
TO DERIVE	<u> </u>			
	(list	of set, entity, go output na		nd
DEPENDING				
	(list of	element or condit	ion names)	
FOR EACH				,
LIIST OF C	aroup, entit	ty, element, output	. Input, or set	namesi

URL ELEMENT DEFINITION FORM

syste	em name	date	PAGE _	OF
USED BY				
OSED BI _		(list of process	names)	
TO UPI		of set, entity, gro	up and element	names)
DEPEND		of element or condi	tion names)	31
FOR EAC (list o		ity, element, outpu	t, input, or se	et names)
VALUE		(value)		;
VALUES (min	imum value or (may be use	THRU NEGINF) (m. d only if the VALUE	aximum value or statement is n	

URL ENTITY DEFINITION FORM

		PAGE OF
system name	date	
ENTITY		
	(name of entit	(() (
ASSERT _		
(list	t of names followed by a and attribute-	
ATTRIBUTES ARE		ATTACK CONTRACTOR OF
	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
(NESERS)		49.483.275
CARDINALITY IS	(system-par	rameter)
CLASSIFICATION		
	(list of class:	ification names
	optionally followed by o	classification levels)
CONSISTS OF		
	(list of group and e	
	optionally preceded by s	system-parameters)
CONTAINED IN		
	(list of se	t names)
DERIVED BY		
	(list of proces	ss names)
USING		
(list o	of input, set, entity,	group and element names)
DEPENDING ON		
7	list of element or cond	ition names)
FOR EACH		
(list of group,	, entity, element, outpu	ut, input, or set names)
DESCRIPTION;		
DEBCRITITION,		
(na	arrative description)	
IDENTIFIED BY		
	(list of group and	element names)
KEYWORDS		va salahi.
	(list of keywo	ords)

system na	PAGE OF
System no	ane date
RELATED TO	
	(entity name)
VIA	
	(relation name)
RESPONSIBLE-PRO	OBLEM-DEFINER (name of responsible problem definer)
	(name of responsible problem definer)
SECURITY	(list of applicable security names);
ann uruo	(Tibe of applicable security names)
SEE-MEMO	(list of memo names)
SOURCE	
BOOKEE	(list of sources of information)
SYNONYMS	
	(list of synonyms)
TRACE-KEY	
10 20 00 110 00	(list of trace-key names)
UPDATED BY	
	(list of process names)
USING	
	ist of input, set, entity, group, or element names)
DEPENDING	(list of element or condition names)
BOD DIAM	(1100 01 Clement 01 Condition names)
fOR EACH (list of g	roup, entity, element, output, input, or set names)
USED BY	
	(list of process names)
TO DERIVE	
	(list of set, entity, group, element, and output
	names)
DEPENDING	(list of element or condition names)
	(1130 of element of condition names)
fOR EACH	roup, entity, element, output, input, or set names)
USEC BY	the state of the s
- DEL 01	(list of process names)
TO UPDATE	
	(list of set, entity, group and element names)

URL ENTITY DEFINITION FORM

system name	date	PAGE OF _
	i	
OLATILITY;		
	CONTRACTOR STATE	
(comment-e	entry: changeability of	the entity)

URL EVENT DEFINITION FORM

system name	date	PAGE OF
system name	uace	
EVENT		
	(name of eve	nt)
ASSERT		
	of names followed by and attribute-	
ATTRIBUTES ARE		
	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
-		
CAUSED BY		
CAUSED BI	(list of event and	input names)
DEPENDING ON		
(1	list of element or cond	ition names)
FOR EACH group,	, entity, element, outp	ut, input, or set names)
CAUSED WHEN		BECOMES TRUE
	(name of condition)	
CAUSED WHEN	(name of condition)	BECOMES FALSE
CAUSES		
	(list of event	names)
DEPENDING ON (list of element or cond	ition names)
FOR EACH		
	, entity, element, outp	ut, input, or set names)
DESCRIPTION;		
1		
(na	arrative description)	
HAPPENS	TIMES-PER	
	parameter)	(interval name)

URL EVENT DEFINITION FORM

	PAGE OF
system name date	0.3869
HAPPENS EVERY	
(system parameter) (inter	val name)
HAPPENS AFTE	R
(system parameter) (interval name)	(event)
HAPPENS WITHIN (system parameter) (interval name)	AFTER (event)
ON INCEPTION OF	SINFECENTS
(list of process name	es)
INTERRUPTS	
(list of process names)	
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition name:	
(list of element or condition names	5)
FOR EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input,	or set names)
KEYWORDS	
(list of keywords)	
MAKES	TRUE
(list of condition names)	
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition name)	
(list of element of condition name)	5)
for EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input,	
(Tise of group, energy, element, output, Input,	or set names)
MAKES	FALSE
(list of condition names)	FALSE
DEPENDING ON	
(list of element or condition name:	s)
FOR EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input,	or set names)
j i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	or see names)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER	
(name of responsible pro	oblem definer)
SECULTINA	
(list of applicable security name	mes)

URL EVENT DEFINITION FORM

system name	date PAGE	
EE-MEMO		
Lacron Vision (1997)	(list of memo names)	
OURCE		
	(list of sources of information)	
YNONYMS		
	(list of synonyms)	
ERMINATES		
	(list of process names)	
DEPENDING ON	(list of element or condition names)	
FOR EACH		
(list of grou	p, entity, element, output, input, or set n	ames)
N MODMINIMION OF		
N TERMINATION OF	(list of process names)	
RACE-KEY		
MACD KD1	(list of trace-key names)	
RIGGERS		
	(list of process names)	
DEPENDING ON	(list of element or condition names)	

URL GROUP DEFINITION FORM

No.	PAGE OF
system nam	date date
GROUP	
	(name of group)
ASSERT	
(1	ist of names followed by attribute-names and attribute-values)
ASSOCIATED WITH	
ADDOCIATED WITH	(list of relation names)
ATTRIBUTES ARE	
	(attribute name) (attribute value)
CLASSIFICATION	
	(list of classification names optionally followed by classification levels)
CONSISTS OF	
	(list of group and element names, optionally preceded by system-parameters)
10/18	optionally preceded by system-parameters,
CONTAINED IN	(list of group, entity, input and output names)
DERIVED BY	design of the second second second second second
DERIVED BI	(list of process names)
USING	
(lis	t of input, entity, set, group or element names)
DEPENDING ON	
	(list of element or condition names)
FOR EACH	oup, entity, element, output, input, or set names)
DESCRIPTION;	
100	prox orange said
18 HTM	5. 医乳腺性 为任党的一个为自己基本在内部下的中国的一个方式主义。
KATUS SATISTI	(narrative description)
IDENTIFIES	
	(list of entity names)
KEYWORDS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

PAGE	OF
system name date	
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER	
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER (name of responsible problem de	efiner)
SECURITY (list of applicable security names)	;
SEE-MEMO	,
(list of memo names)	
SOURCE (list of sources of information)	;
SUBSETTING-CRITERION FOR	
(list of set names)	
SYNONYMS	
(list of synonyms)	
TRACE-KEY (list of trace-key names)	
(list of process names)	
(list of input, set, entity, group or element	names)
DEPENDING ON	
(list of element or condition names)	
FOR EACH	
(list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set	names)
USED BY	
(list of process names)	
TO DERIVE	20
(list of set, entity, group, element a output names)	na
DEPENDING ON	
(list of element or condition names)	
FOR EACH	
(list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set	names)

URL GROUP DEFINITION FORM

system name date	PAGEOF
USED BY	
(list of pro	ocess names)
TO UPDATE	
(list of set, entity	y, group and element names)
DEPENDING ON	
(list of element or	condition names)
FOR EACH	
(list of group, entity, element,	output, input, or set names)

URL INPUT DEFINITION FORM

		PAGE OF
system name	date	
INPUT		
	(name of input)	
SSERT		
(lis	t of names followed by at and attribute-va	
TTRIBUTES ARE		
9 to 2 to 1	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
AUSES	(list of event na	mas
	(TISE OF EVENE Ha	mes,
DEPENDING ON 7	list of element or condit	ion names)
	220 GE CECIMENT OF CONGIC	zon names,
fOR EACH	, entity, element, output	. input. or set names
	, energy, element, output	, input, or set names
LASSIFICATION	(list of classif	ication names
	optionally followed by cl	
ONSISTS OF		
	(list of group and el	
	optionally preceded by sy	stem-parameters)
ONTAINED IN	(ligh of soh	
	(list of set	names)
ESCRIPTION;		
(n	arrative description)	
SENERATED BY		
	(list of interfa	ce names)
DEPENDING ON		
(list of element or condit	ion names)
FOR FACH		
(list of group	, entity, element, output	. input or set names

URL INPUT DEFINITION FORM

system name date PAGE OF
HAPPENS
(system-parameter)
TIMES-PER
(interval name)
HAPPENS EVERY
(system parameter) (interval name)
HAPPENS
HAPPENS (system parameter) (interval name) AFTER (event)
HAPPENS WITHIN (system parameter) (interval name) AFTER (event)
(list of process names)
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition names)
(1150 of ofenent of condition names,
FOR EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names
(fist of group, entity, element, output, input, of set names
KEYWORDS
(list of keywords)
MAKESTRU
(list of condition names)
DEPENDING ON
(list of element or condition names)
FOR EACH
(list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names
MAKES
(list of condition names)
DEPENDING ON
(list of element or condition names)
FOR EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names
PART OF (name of input)

URL INPUT CEFINITION FORM

		PAGE OF
system name	date	
RECEIVED BY		
	(list of process	names)
DEPENDING ON		
(1	ist of element or condition	ion names)
FOR EACH		
(list of group,	entity, element, output,	, input, or set names)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM	-DEFINER	
	(name of respons	sible problem definer)
SECURITY		
	(list of applicable seco	urity names)
SEE-MEMO		
	(list of memo name	es)
SOURCE		
	(list of sources of in	formation)
SUBPARTS ARE		
0.00	(list of input i	names)
SYNONYMS		
	(list of synonyms)	
TERMINATES		
	(list of proces	s names)
DEPENDING ON		
	ist of element or condit	ion names)
FOR EACH		
	entity, element, output	, input, or set names)
TRACE-KEY		
*	(list of trace-key names)
TRIGGERS		
April 1	(list of process	names)
DEPENDING ON		
π	ist of element or condit	ion names)
FOR EACH		
	entity, element, output	. input, or set names)

URL INPUT DEFINITION FORM

system name	date	PAGE OF
System name	date	
19693955		
USED BY		
	(list of process name	nes)
TO DERIVE	The same	
(list of	set, entity, group mames)	p, element, and output
DEPENDING ON		
(list of	f element or conditi	ion names)
FOR EACH		·
(list of group, entit	y, element, output,	, input, or set names)
USED BY		
	(list of process na	ames)
TO UPDATE		<u> </u>
(list of s	set, entity, group,	and element names)
DEPENDING ON		
(list of	element or conditi	ion names)
FOR EACH		;
(list of group, entit	y, element, output,	, input, or set names)

URL INTERFACE DEFINITION FORM

system name		date		P	AGE	OF
J J J C C III Manie		date				
INTERFAC	E	(name	of inter	face)		
ASSERT						
(list	of names	followed and attri	d by attr bute-valu	ibute-n ues)	ames	
ATTRIBUTES ARE	(attribu	ite name)		(attrib	ute va	lue)
DESCRIPTION;						
(na	arrative d	descripti	on)			
GENERATES						
		(list o	f input r	names)		
DEPENDING ON ()	list of el	ement or	condition	n names)	
fOR EACH (list of group,	, entity,	element,	output,	input, d	or set	names)
KEYWORDS		(list of	keywords			;
DARM OR		(IISC OI	Keywords	• •		
PART OF		(inter:	face name)		——'
RECEIVES		(list of	output r	names)		
DEPENDING ON ()	list of el					
FOR EACH						,
(list of group,	entity,	element,	output,	input, o	or set	names)

URL INTERFACE DEFINITION FORM

PAGE OF
system name date
RESPONSIBLE FOR
(list of set names)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER
(name of responsible problem definer
SECURITY
(list of applicable security names)
SECURITY-ACCESS-RIGHT
(list of classification names
optionally followed by classification levels)
Classification levels;
SEE-MEMO
(list of memo names)
SOURCE
(list of sources of information)
SUBPARTS ARE
(list of interface names)
SYNONYMS
(list of synonyms)
TRACE-KEY
(list of trace-key names)

AD-A060 780

MICHIGAN UNIV ANN ARBOR DEPT OF INDUSTRIAL AND OPERA--ETC F/6 9/2
USER REQUIREMENTS LANGUAGE (URL) USER'S MANUAL. PART II. (REFER--ETC(U) F19628-76-C-0197
NL

6 or 6
A000710
BT 17480
OI -79
DDC

NUMBER C

URL INTERVAL DEFINITION FORM

		PAGE OF
system name	date	
INTERVAL	(name of in	nterval)
ASSERT	t of names followed by	attribute-names
(113	and attribute-	
ATTRIBUTES ARE		
	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
	33 32 y 38 38 38 40 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
_	CANDERS FOR THE CONTRACT OF TH	
CONSISTS OF		
(1	ist of interval names, system-par	optionally preceded by cameters)
DESCRIPTION;		
(n	arrative description)	
KEYWORDS		
	(list of keys	words)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLE		
	(name of resp	ponsible problem definer)
SECURITY		
	(list of applicable s	security names)
SEE-MEMO		
	(list of memo n	names)
SOURCE		
SOURCE	(list of sources of	information)
CANONANC		
SYNONYMS	(list of synonyms	3)
	(or ofmontal	
TRACE-KEY	(list of trace-key name	
	(1150 OF CLACE-Key har	1100)

		PAGE OF
system name	date	
MEMO		,
	(memo name)	
APPLIES TO		
	(list of sec	ction names)
ASSERT		
	st of names followed by and attribute-	-values)
ATTRIBUTES ARE		
	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
tala acce		
DESCRIPTION;	HERE TO THE SPECIAL COST OF THE PARTY.	
	dia dia Publiani M	
	narrative description)	
KEYWORDS		
	(list of keyw	ords)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBL	EM-DEFINER	
	(name of resp	oonsible problem definer)
SECURITY	(list of applicable s	security names)
	,	reductof names,
SOURCE		
	(list of sources of	information)
SYNONYMS		
	(list of synonyms	
TRACE-KEY		
	(list of trace-key nam	nes)

URL OUTPUT DEFINITION FORM

		PAGE OF
system name	date	
OUTPUT		
	(name of out	put)
ASSERT		
(list	of names followed by and attribute-	
ATTRIBUTES ARE	A Residence of the Association	10.00
	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
CLASSIFICATION	(list of class	sification names
or		classification levels)
CONSISTS OF		
oj	(list of group and ptionally preceded by	
CONTAINED IN		
	(list of se	et names)
DERIVED BY	111-1-1	
	(list of proce	ess names)
USING (list of	input, set, entity,	group and element names)
DEPENDING ON		
(1:	ist of element or cond	dition names)
FOR EACH		
(list of group,	entity, element, out	out, input, or set names)
DESCRIPTION;		
5845320	TING SALLAND DE SANI	
(nai	rative description)	the factors of
GENERATED BY		and the same assets
GENERATED BI	(list of proc	cess names)
DEPENDING ON		
	ist of element or cond	ition names)
FOR EACH		
	entity, element, outr	out, input, or set names)

URL OUTPUT DEFINITION FORM

system name date	PAGE OF
HAPPENS	etalisses
(system-parameter	(1)
TIMES-PER	;
(interval na	ame)
HAPPENS EVERY	
(system parameter)	(interval name)
UADDENC) DODD
(system parameter) (interval name)	(event)
HAPPENS WITHIN (system parameter) (interval i	AFTER (OVERT)
(system parameter) (interval i	iame) (evenc)
KEYWORDS	<u> </u>
(list of keywords	5)
PART OF	,
PART OF (name of output	
RECEIVED BY	
(list of interface	names)
DEPENDING ON	
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition	on names)
(list of group, entity, element, output,	input or got none);
(list of group, entity, element, output,	input, or set names)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER	- Cara saluk a esape .
(name of respons	ible problem definer)
SECURITY	•
(list of applicable secur	rity names)
SEE-MEMO	
(list of memo name	s) , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
(list of sources of info	ormation);
SUAPARTS ARE (list of output	,
(list of output	iames /
SYNONYMS	
(list of synonyms)	
TRACE-KEY	
(list of trace-key names)	

URL PROBLEM-DEFINER DEFINITION FORM

		PAGE OF
system name	date	
PROBLEM-	DEFINED	
PROBLEM	(name of pr	oblem definer)
ASSERT		
(11s	t of names followed by and attribute	-values)
ATTRIBUTES ARE	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
	(accrebace name)	(400112400 74140)
<u> </u>		
		1 (1 (3 yr (2))
DESCRIPTION;		
(r	arrative description)	
KEYWORDS		
	(list of key	words)
MAILBOX		
	(name of mailbox for	problem definer)
RESPONSIBLE FOR		
	(list o	f sections)
SECURITY IS		
	(list of applicabl	e security names)
SEE-MEMO		
	(list of memo	names)
SOURCE IS		
	(fist of sources of	information)
SYNONYMS		TEN LIBRORIO
	(list of synonym	s)
TRACE-KEY		
	(list of trace-key na	mes)

URL PROCESS DEFINITION FORM

- Guston none		PAGE OF
system name	date	
PROCESS		Low attento process
	(name of pro	cess)
ASSERT		ENRYLOYED FOUT OF
(li	st of names followed by a and attribute-v	ttribute-names alues)
ATTRIBUTES ARE		
	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
aut de la langi	•	
		ya cengalahi
DERIVES		
	f element, group, entity,	set and output names)
USING		
	of element, group, entit	y, set and input names)
DEPENDING ON		
	(list of element or condi	tion names)
FOR EACH		
(list of grou	p, entity, element, outpu	t, input, or set names)
DESCRIPTION;		
		10 00 00 00 00
16.60	Salaryan Didamen Language	
		ADAM NOR
	narrative description)	
GENERATES		TO SEE SEE
	(list of outpu	t names)
DEPENDING ON		
	(list of element or condi-	tion names)
FOR EACH		
(list of grou	p, entity, element, outpu	t, input, or set names)
HAPPENS	TIMES-PER	
(system	-parameter)	(interval name)
HAPPENS EVERY		
(s	ystem parameter)	(interval name)
HAPPENS		AFTER
(system p	arameter) (interval na	me) (event)

PAGE OF	
system name date	
HAPPENS WITHIN (system parameter) (interval name) AFTER (event)	_;
INCEPTION-CAUSES (list of event names)	_
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition names)	_
FOR EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names	7;
INTERRUPTED BY (list of event, input, and process names)	_
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition names)	-
FOR EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names	7;
INTERRUPTED WHEN BECOMES TRU (name of condition)	Ε;
INTERRUPTED WHEN BECOMES FALS (name of condition)	Ε;
INTERRUPTS (list of process names)	-
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition names)	_
FOR EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names	Τ;
(list of keywords)	_;
MAINTAINS (list of relation or subsetting-criteria names)	_
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition names)	_
FOR EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names	7;

				PAGE	OF
system name		date			
MAKES	(1):55.05	3161			TRUE
	(list of	condition	on names)	
DEPENDING ON					
	(list of ele	ement or	condition	on names)	
FOR EACH					:
(list of group	o, entity, e	element,	output,	input, or se	t names)
MAKES					FALSE
	(list of	condition	on names		- TALSE
DEPENDING ON					
DEPENDING ON	(list of ele	ment or	conditio	on names)	
	(1150 01 010	inche Gr	condici	on names,	
FOR EACH group					;
(list of group	p, entity, e	element,	output,	input, or se	t names)
PART OF					;
		(proce	ess name		
PERFORMED BY					
		(name o	of proces	ssor)	
EDOCEDUDE -					
PROCEDURE;					

(com	ment entry:	descrip	otion of	procedure)	
RECEIVES		list of	input na	ames	
		1150 01	input in	ame by	
DEPENDING ON	(11-1-6-1				
	(list of ele	ment or	condition	on names)	
FOR EACH					;
(list of group	p, entity, e	lement,	output,	input, or se	t names)
RESOURCE-USAGE			FOR		
	(system-para	meter)		(name of re	
	(b) been pare	ime ees,		usage-para	

			PAGE	OF
system name	da	te		
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM		of responsible	e problem de	finer);
SECURITY				
	(list of appli	cable securit	y names)	
SECURITY-ACCESS-RIC				;
		t of classification	lowed by	,
SEE-MEMO				,
	(list of	memo names)		
SOURCE				;
	(list of sour	ces of inform	ation)	
SUBPARTS ARE	(list	of process n	ames)	;
SYNONYMS				
	(list of s	ynonyms)	****	
TERMINATED BY	(list of event	, input, and	process name	s)
DEPENDING ON				,
	ist of element	or condition	names)	
FOR EACH				;
(list of group,	entity, elemen	t, output, in	put, or set	names)
TERMINATED WHEN	(name of	condition)	BECOME	S TRUE;
	(name of	condition)		
TERMINATED WHEN	(name of	condition)	BECOMES	FALSE;
TERMINATES	(name of	condition,		
- I DANTINATED	(list p	rocess names)		
DEPENDING ON	ist of element	or condition	namos V	
FOR EACH	isc of element	or condition	names)	
(list of group,	entity, elemen	t, output, in	put, or set	names)

PAGE OF
system name date
TERMINATION-CAUSES
(list of event names)
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition names)
(list of element or condition names)
FOR EACH (list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names)
(list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names)
TRACE-KEY (list of trace-key names)
(list of trace-key names)
TRIGGERED BY
(list of event, input, and process names)
DEPENDING ON
(list of element or condition names)
FOR EACH
(list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names)
TRIGGERED WHEN BECOMES TRUE;
(name of condition)
TRIGGERED WHEN BECCMES FALSE;
(name of condition)
TRIGGERS
(list of process names)
DEPENDING ON
(list of element or condition names)
FOR EACH;
(list of group, entity, element, output, input, or set names)
UPDATES
(list of entity, set, group, and element names)
HCTNC
(list of input, set, entity, group, and element names)
DEPENDING ON (list of element or condition names)
FOR EACH
(list of group optity element output input or set perso)

URL PROCESS DEFINITION FORM

				PAGE	OF
system name	е	date			
USES					
(list	of set, gr	oup, element	, input,	and entit	y names)
TO DERIVE					
	(lis	t of set, en and ou	tity, great the structure of the structu	oup, elements)	nt,
DEPENDING ON					
	(list of	element or c	ondition	names)	
FOR EACH					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
(list of gro	up, entity	, element, o	output, 1	nput, or s	et names)
USES		oup, element			
(IISC	or set, gr	oup, element	, input,	and entit	y names)
mo uppame					
TO UPDATE	(list of	set, entity	, group,	and eleme	nt names)
DEDENDING ON					
DEPENDING ON	(list of	element or c	ondition	names)	
fOR EACH (list of gro	up, entity	. element. c	utput. i	nput, or s	et names)
,		, 0100			cc names,
UTILIZED BY					
		(list of	process	names)	
DEPENDING ON					
	(list of	element or o	condition	names)	
FOR EACH					
	up, entity	, element, c	utput, i	nput, or s	et names)
UTILIZES					
		(list of pr	ocess na	mes)	
DEPENDING ON					
	(list of	element or o	condition	names)	
FOR EACH					
	up, entity	, element, c	output, i	nput, or s	et names)

	PAGE	OF
system name	e date	
PROCES	(name of processor)	
	(name of processor)	
ASSERT		;
(1	ist of names followed by attribute-names and attribute-values)	
ATTRIBUTES ARE		
ATTRIBUTES ARE	(attribute name) (attribute valu	ie)
CONSUMES	AM. D	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
CONSUMES	(name of resource)	ATE OF
	DED	
(system-	-parameter) PER (name of	;
(27223	resource-usage-param	eter)
DECODIEMION		
DESCRIPTION;		
		;
	(narrative description)	
KEYWORDS		;
	(list of keywords)	
PART OF		;
	(processor name)	
PERFORMS		
	(list of process names)	
RESPONSIBLE-PROBI	.EM-DEFINER	
I NODE	(name of responsible problem def	iner)
SECURITY		
- DECORTIT	(list of applicable security names)	

	URL PROCESSOR DEFINITION FORM	47
Should that	PAGE OF	
system name	date	
SECURITY-ACCESS-RI		_,
	(list of classification names	
	optionally followed by classification levels)	
	Classification levels;	
SEE-MEMO	ESPANDED TO THE TOTAL TO THE T	_;
	(list of memo names)	
SOURCE		;
	(list of sources of information)	_
SUBPARTS ARE		;
	(list of process names)	
SYNONYMS		;
	(list of synonyms)	
TRACE-KEY		;

(list of trace-key names)

system name	PAGE OF
RELATION	(name of relation)
ASSERT	
(list	of names followed by attribute-names and attribute-values)
ASSOCIATED-DATA IS	(list of element and group names)
ATTRIBUTES ARE	
ATTRIBUTES ARE	(attribute name) (attribute value)
BETWEEN	(name of entity)
	(name of entity)
AND	
	(name of entity)
CARDINALITY IS	
	(system-parameter)
CONNECTIVITY IS	
	(system-parameter)
то	
10	(system-parameter)
DERIVATION;	
	(derivation rules)

URL RELATION DEFINITION FORM

Maria Maria			PAGE	OF
system name		date		
DESCRIPTION;				
			A	
(r	arrative descr	ription)		;
KEYWORDS				,
	(lis	st of keywords)		
MAINTAINED BY				
	(1	ist of process	names)	
DEPENDING ON	list of elemen	nt or condition	names)	
FOR EACH				
(list of group	o, entity, elem	ment, output, i	nput, or set	names)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLE				
	(nar	ne of responsib	le problem d	efiner)
SECURITY				
	(list of app	olicable securi	ty names)	
SEE-MEMO				
SEE-MEMO	(list	of memo names)		'
SOURCE	(list of so	ources of infor	mation)	'
SYNONYMS				,
	(list of	synonyms)		4 7 7
TRACE-KEY				
	(list of trac	e-key names)		40.00

URL RESOURCE DEFINITION FORM

		PAGE	OF
system name	date		
RESOURCE			,
	(name of	resource)	
ASSERT	90 W 7 M 10 S W 1		
(list	of names followed and attribu	by attribute-name te-values)	S
ATTRIBUTES ARE			
NO LEGISLATION CONTRACTOR	(attribute name)	(attribute	value)
<u> </u>	,		
CONSUMED BY	(list of processo	r names)	AT RATE O
	PER		
(system-pa		(name	
		resource-usage-	parameter)
DESCRIPTION;			
(na	rrative description)	
KEYWORDS			
	(list of k	eywords)	
MEASURED IN			
		of unit)	
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM	-DEFINER (name of r	esponsible proble	m definer)
SECURITY			
SECORITI	(list of applicabl	e security names)	
SEE-MEMO			
1487.00.20	(list of mem	o names)	
SOURCE			
	(list of sources	of information)	
SYNONYMS	() 124 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14 - 14		orest than
	(list of synon	yms)	
TRACE-KEY	(list of trace-key	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	TTAL OF CEACE-VEY	Hames)	

URL RESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER DEFINITION FORM

ne date	PAGE OF
	e of e-usage-parameter)
list of named followed by	attribute-names
(attribute name)	(attribute value)
(narrative description)	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
(list of key	words)
DA DAMEMED_UATILE	
	(system-parameter)
	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF
(name of pro	ocess)
DIEM DESTAND	
	ponsible problem definer)
	AT AND HOLDING THE STREET
(list of applicable s	security names)
	of the street and the greatest and
(list of memo	names)
	Second Established Republication and a
(list of sources of	information)
(1111 07 1001003 01	
(I) SE OF SUNONUM	
(113t of Synonym	
(list of trace-key name	
	(narrative description) (list of keys) (name of problem-DEFINER

		PAGE OF
system name	date	Sant dailed
SET		
	(name of set)	
ASSERT		
	st of names followed by a and attribute-	attribute-names values)
ATTRIBUTES ARE		
	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
CARDINALITY IS _	(system-	parameter)
CIACCICICAMION		
CLASSIFICATION _	(list of class	ification names
	optionally followed by	classification levels)
CONSISTS OF		
	(list of entity, input optionally preceded by	
DERIVATION;	ranasarade taraste	a. Alkuntka ontigeskus
	(comment entry: derivat	tion rules)
DERIVED BY		
	(list of proces	ss names)
USING (list	of input, set, entity,	group and element names)
DEPENDING ON	and the second second second second	
	(list of element or cond	ition names)
FOR EACH (list of group	o, entity, element, outpu	it, input, or set names)
DESCRIPTION;		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	narrative description)	

URL SET DEFINITION FORM

190	PAGE OF
system name	date
KEYWORDS	TO SECURITION OF THE SECURITIO
	(list of keywords)
RESPONSIBLE-INTERFACE	(list of interface names)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEF	INER (name of responsible problem definer)
SECURITY	st of applicable security names)
SEE-MEMO	st of applicable security names,
	(list of memo names)
SOURCE (1	ist of sources of information)
SUBSET OF	(list of set names)
SUBSETS ARE	TOT (NO. 244 SEC. 222 CO. 1977)
	(list of set names)
SUBSETTING-CRITERIA ARE	(list of subsetting-criterion, element, and group names)
SYNONYMS	
	(list of synonyms)
TRACE-KEY (1is	st of trace-key names)
UPDATED BY	11 i at at an analysis
	(list of process names)
USING (list of inp	out, set, entity, group, and element names)
DEPENDING ON	of element or condition names)
(list of group, ent	ity, element, output, input, or set names)

URL SET DEFINITION FORM

947 2554X		PAGE _	_ OF
system name	date		
USED BY		are.	
	(list of process	names)	
TO DERIVE			
	list of set, entity,	group, element	Ε,
DEPENDING ON			
(list	of element or condition	on names)	
FOR EACH			
(list of group, ent	ity, element, output, and output n	input, or seames)	t names)
USED BY			
	(list of process	names)	
TO UPDATE			
(list	of set, entity, grou	p, and elemen	t names)
DEPENDING ON			
(list	of element or condition	on names)	
FOR EACH			
(list of group, ent	ity, element, output,	input, or se	t names)
VOLATILITY-MEMBER;			
(comment-entry:	changeability of a m	ember of the	set)
VOLATILITY-SET;			
(comment-	entry: changeability	of the set)	

URL UNIT DEFINITION FORM

		PAGE OF
system name	date	
UNIT		<u></u> ;
	(name of un	16)
ASSERT		
(list	of names followed by a and attribute-	attribute-names values)
ATTRIBUTES ARE		No.
	(attribute name)	(attribute value)
		A 2000
DESCRIPTION;		
	TO THE STATE OF THE STATE OF	
*		
(nar	rative description)	
KEYWORDS		
	(list of keywo	ords)
MEASURES		
	(list of resour	ce names)
RESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-		
	(name of respondent	onsible problem definer)
SECURITY		
	(list of applicable se	ecurity names)
SEE-MEMO		
A	(list of memo na	ames)
SOURCE	(list of sources of	
	(list of sources of	inior mation)
CYNONYMC		
SYNONYMS	(list of synonyms	
TRACE-KEY		
1	list of trace-key name	es)

URL CONTINUATION FORM

				PAGE	OF
S	ystem name	date			
	(section type)		(name)	——'	
1 100					
TANKS BUT S					
7 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		1000 000 000	152 (B) x		
				900 J. 100 J	
		3 194 . 1921		1948 195	0.00015
				1 3 3 3 1 Mrs 3	Active to
-					
, 100 July 1	19 1 40 0 10 F SABALST			9**	*
- See 1935					
7 Project - 1			1963	A. W. O.	
App. 2020 -					
		NET THE PARTY	AST THE ST		
301.4					
10 8 C S 0 8 C S	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		A PER CHANGE	(SEP (S)	
	Are the	120 (02) 138	820 530	100	
The state of the state of	201 (357 (550 (456)		and the	1000	

```
Computer 2
data-base 66, 82, 104, 128, 152, 176, 199, 220, 237, 249, 267, 281,
        301, 337, 357, 370, 382, 400, 421
language 2
AFTER 21, 27, 35, 39, 149, 149, 197, 265, 266, 296, 430, 437
APPLIES 11, 33, 66, 70, 71, 72, 78, 82, 86, 87, 88, 104, 106, 107,
        108, 128, 131, 132, 133, 152, 156, 157, 158, 176, 178, 179, 189,
        199, 205, 206, 207, 226, 225, 227, 228, 237, 239, 240, 241, 245,
        249, 251, 252, 267, 271, 272, 273, 281, 282, 284, 285, 286, 301,
        311, 313, 314, 337, 341, 343, 344, 357, 360, 361, 362, 370, 373, 374, 375, 382, 385, 386, 387, 400, 403, 404, 405, 409, 421, 424,
                      430, 437
        425, 426,
ASSERT 7, 9, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 30, 32, 33, 34, 37, 38, 46, 48, 50, 51, 52, 55, 58, 79, 95, 118, 142, 166, 189, 216, 233, 246, 256, 278, 290, 333, 349, 366, 379, 391, 418, 430, 437

ASSOCTATED 14, 23, 96, 167, 350, 430, 437
ASSOCIATED-DATA 48, 96, 167, 350, 430, 437
ATTPIBUTE 7, 9, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23, 26, 30, 32, 33, 34, 37, 38, 45,
        48, 50, 51, 52, 55, 59, 76, 80, 97, 119, 143, 168, 190, 217,
        234, 247, 257, 270, 291, 334, 351, 367, 380, 392, 419, 430, 437,
        440
ATTRIBUTE-VALUE 11, 76, 43C, 437, 44C
PECOMES 20, 39, 42, 43, 144, 145, 298, 299, 317, 318, 322, 323, 430,
PECOMING 9, 60, 61, 62, 63, 144, 208, 317, 322, 430, 437
BETWEEN 48, 129, 352, 430, 437
CALLED 430, 437
CAPPINALITY 17, 48, 52, 120, 353, 355, 393, 430, 432, 437
CAUSED 20, 144, 145, 430, 431, 437
CAUSES 9, 20, 25, 60, 144, 146, 191, 430, 431, 437
CLASSIFICATION 11, 14, 17, 23, 26, 34, 52, 76, 98, 121, 169, 192,
        258, 394, 430, 437, 440
CONDITION 9, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 75, 141, 144, 153, 200, 298, 303, 317, 322, 430, 437, 440, 441
CONNECTIVITY 48, 354, 430, 437

CONSISTS 17, 23, 26, 32, 34, 52, 99, 122, 123, 170, 171, 193, 194,

235, 259, 260, 395, 430, 431, 437

CONSUMED 50, 335, 368, 430, 437
COMSUMES 46, 335, 430, 437
CONTAINED 14, 17, 23, 26, 34, 99, 122, 123, 165, 170, 171, 193, 194, 259, 260, 395, 430, 431, 437

DEFINE 8, 11, 66, 70, 72, 76, 77, 78, 82, 86, 88, 104, 106, 108, 128, 131, 133, 134, 152, 156, 158, 176, 178, 180, 199, 205, 207, 220, 225, 228, 237, 239, 241, 242, 249, 251, 252, 253, 267, 271, 273, 275, 281, 282, 284, 286, 287, 301, 302, 311, 314, 337, 341, 344, 357, 360, 362, 770, 373, 375, 382, 385, 387, 400, 403, 405, 408, 409, 421, 424, 426, 431, 437, 441
262, 264, 269, 292, 293, 295, 297, 298, 300, 302, 303, 318, 319, 320, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 328, 329, 330,
        222,
                261,
        308, 317,
331, 358, 397, 398, 411, 413, 414, 431, 437
DEPENDS 9, 65, 431, 437
```

```
DERIVATION 48, 52, 355, 396, 397, 431, 437, 442
DEFIVE 16, 19, 25, 29, 44, 54, 114, 115, 138, 186, 187, 213, 214,
292, 326, 327, 397, 413, 414, 431, 437

DERIVED 14, 17, 24, 34, 53, 100, 101, 114, 124, 125, 138, 172, 186, 213, 261, 262, 292, 326, 355, 396, 397, 398, 413, 431, 437
DEFIVES 38, 100, 114, 124, 138, 172, 186, 213, 261, 292, 293, 326,
        397, 413, 431, 437
DESCRIPTION 7, 9, 11, 14, 17, 20, 24, 26, 30, 32, 33, 34, 37, 38, 46, 48, 50, 51, 53, 55, 64, 81, 102, 126, 147, 174, 195, 218, 236, 248, 263, 290, 294, 336, 356, 369, 381, 399, 420, 431, 437, 442
DESIGNATE 8, 13, 73, 90, 93, 110, 134, 159, 182, 209, 230, 242, 253,
275, 287, 316, 346, 363, 376, 388, 409, 427, 431, 437, 441, 442

EACH 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 49, 53, 54, 67, 68, 83, 84, 100, 101, 112, 113, 114, 115, 124, 125, 136, 137, 130, 130, 140, 145, 146, 153, 154, 160, 163, 164, 173
        138, 139, 140, 144, 145, 146, 151, 153, 154, 160, 163, 164, 172, 173, 184, 186, 187, 191, 196, 198, 200, 201, 203, 210, 212, 213,
        214, 219, 222, 261, 262, 264, 269, 292, 293, 295, 297, 298, 299,
        300, 302, 303, 308, 317, 318, 319, 320, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326,
        327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 358, 397, 398, 411, 412, 413, 414, 431,
        437
FLEMENT 14, 94, 96, 99, 100, 103, 109, 112, 114, 116, 122, 124, 127,
        136, 138, 165, 170, 172, 175, 181, 184, 186, 193, 213, 219, 259, 261, 292, 325, 326, 350, 397, 408, 411, 413, 431, 437, 440, 441
ENTITY 17, 96, 99, 100, 103, 112, 114, 117, 120, 122, 123, 124, 127, 129, 136, 138, 140, 165, 167, 170, 171, 172, 175, 184, 186, 213,
        261, 292, 325, 326, 348, 350, 352, 354, 358, 390, 395, 397, 408,
        411, 413, 415, 431, 437, 440, 441
EVENT 20, 57, 60, 67, 141, 144, 148, 150, 153, 161, 163, 297, 320,
        322, 431, 437, 440, 441
EVERY 21, 27,
                       25, 39, 148, 197, 265, 296, 431, 437
Files 306
FRISE 9, 10, 20, 21, 28, 39, 40, 42, 43, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 75, 141, 144, 153, 20C, 298, 299, 303, 317, 318, 322, 431, 437
FPEOUFNCY 59, 80, 97, 119, 143, 168, 190, 217, 234, 247, 257, 279,
291, 334, 351, 367, 380, 392, 419

GENERATED 27, 35, 196, 219, 264, 295, 431, 437

GENERATES 30, 38, 196, 219, 264, 295, 431, 437

GROUP 23, 99, 100, 112, 114, 122, 124, 127, 136, 138, 165, 167, 170,
        171, 172, 175, 181, 184, 186, 193, 213, 259, 261, 292, 325, 326,
        350, 397, 408, 411, 413, 431, 437, 440, 441
HAPPENS 21, 27, 35, 39, 148, 149, 197, 265, 266, 296, 431, 437
IDENTIFIED 18, 103, 127, 175, 431, 437
IDENTIFIES 14, 24, 103, 127, 175, 432, 437 INCEPTION 21, 150, 297, 432, 437
INCEPTION-CAUSES 39, 150, 297, 432, 437
INDUT 26, 99, 100, 112, 124, 136, 141, 165, 171, 172, 184, 188, 193,
        194, 196, 197, 200, 202, 203, 208, 212, 213, 219, 235, 261, 289, 308, 322, 324, 326, 395, 397, 411, 432, 437, 440, 441 PACE 30, 196, 215, 219, 221, 222, 223, 226, 229, 269, 402, 432,
INTERPACE 30, 196, 215, 433, 437, 440, 441
INTERFUPTED 39, 298, 299, 432, 437
INTERFUPTS 9, 21, 27, 39, 61, 151, 198, 298, 300, 432, 438
INTERVAL 32, 148, 197, 232, 235, 265, 296, 432, 438, 440, 441
KPYWOED 2, 7, 8, 9, 11, 15, 18, 21, 24, 27, 30, 32, 33, 35, 37, 39,
        46, 48, 50, 51, 53, 55, 66, 76, 78, 82, 104, 128, 152, 176, 199,
```

1

```
220, 237, 249, 267, 281, 301, 337, 357, 370, 382, 400, 421, 432,
       439. 440
MAILBOX 11, 37, 76, 78, 282, 283, 430, 432, 438, 440
MAINTAINED 11, 49, 83, 84, 302, 358, 432, 438
MAINTAINS 40, 83, 302, 358, 432, 438
MAKE 21, 28, 40, 153, 200, 201, 303, 432, 438
MEASUPED 50, 371, 432, 438
MEASTRES 55, 422, 432, 438
MEMO 8, 33, 71, 87, 107, 132, 134, 157, 179, 206, 227, 240, 242, 244, 245, 272, 275, 285, 287, 313, 343, 361, 374, 386, 404, 409, 425,
       432, 438, 440, 441
OUTPUT 34, 75, 99, 114, 138, 165, 171, 186, 213, 222, 255, 259, 260,
       261, 264, 265, 268, 269, 274, 289, 292, 295, 395, 413, 432, 438,
       440, 441
PERFORMED 40, 306, 433, 438
PEEFORMS 46, 339, 433, 438
PROBLEM-DEFINER 7, 37, 69, 85, 105, 130, 155, 177, 204, 224, 238, 250, 270, 277, 282, 283, 309, 342, 359, 372, 384, 390, 401, 423,
432, 433, 438, 440, 441
PROCEDURE 40, 307, 433, 438, 442
307, 308, 310, 312, 315, 317, 320, 322, 324, 325, 326, 328, 330, 339, 358, 383, 397, 411, 413, 433, 438, 440, 441
PROCESSOR 46, 332, 338, 339, 342, 345, 433, 438, 440, 441
PSA 1
PSL 1
PECEIVED 28, 35, 203, 222, 269, 308, 433, 438 FECEIVES 30, 41, 203, 222, 269, 308, 433, 438
RELATED 18, 129, 352, 433, 438
RELATION 48, 96, 129, 167, 302, 348, 350, 352, 353, 354, 355, 358,
       433, 438, 440, 441
PESOTRCE 50, 365, 417, 433, 438, 440, 441
PESOURCE-USAGE 41, 310, 433, 438
PESOURCE-USAGE-PARAMETER 51, 378, 383, 433, 438, 440, 441
PESOURCE-USAGE-PAFAMETEF-VALUE 51, 433, 438
RESPONSIBLE 30, 37, 69, 85, 105, 130, 155, 177, 204, 223, 224, 238,
       250, 270, 283, 309, 340, 359, 372, 384, 401, 402, 423, 433, 438
PESPONSIBLE-INTERFACE 53, 223, 402, 433, 438
PESPONSIBLE-PROBLEM-DEFINER 7, 10, 11, 15, 18, 21, 24, 28, 31, 32, 33, 35, 41, 46, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 69, 85, 105, 130, 155, 177,
       204, 224, 238, 250, 270, 283, 309, 346, 359, 372, 384, 401, 423,
433, 438

SECURITY 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 28, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37, 41, 46, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 70, 76, 78, 86, 106, 131, 156, 178, 205, 225, 239, 251, 271, 284, 311, 341, 360, 373, 385, 403, 424,
       433, 438, 440
SECURITY-ACCESS-RIGHT 31, 41, 46, 226, 312, 342, 433, 438
SEE-MEMO 7, 8, 10, 12, 15, 18, 21, 24, 28, 31, 32, 35, 37, 41, 46, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 71, 87, 107, 132, 157, 179, 206, 227, 240, 245, 272, 285, 313, 342, 361, 374, 386, 404, 425, 434, 438
       2, 89, 100, 109, 112, 114, 120, 123, 124, 136, 138, 172, 181, 184, 186, 194, 213, 223, 260, 261, 292, 325, 326, 390, 393, 395,
       396, 397, 402, 406, 407, 408, 411, 413, 415, 416, 434, 438, 440,
```

```
SOURCE 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 22, 24, 28, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37, 41, 46, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 72, 76, 78, 88, 108, 133, 158, 180, 207,
       228, 241, 252, 273, 286, 314, 344, 362, 375, 387, 405, 426, 434,
       438, 440
SURPARTS 28, 31, 35, 41, 47, 202, 208, 221, 229, 268, 274, 305, 315,
       345, 434, 438
SUBSET 53, 89, 109, 181, 406, 407, 434, 438
SUBSETS 53. 406, 407, 434, 438
SUBSETTING-CRITERIA 53, 89, 109, 181, 302, 408, 434, 438
SUBSETTING-CRITERION 11, 12, 15, 24, 76, 83, 89, 109, 181, 302, 408,
       434, 438, 440
SYNONYM 7, 10, 12, 13, 15, 18, 22, 24, 28, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37, 41, 47, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 73, 90, 93, 110, 134, 159, 182, 209,
       230, 242, 253, 275, 287, 316, 346, 363, 376, 388, 409, 427, 434,
       438, 440, 442
SYSTEM-FARAMETER 11, 76, 77, 92, 122, 170, 193, 235, 259, 395, 434,
       438, 440
TERMINATED 42, 317, 318, 434, 438
TERMINATES 9, 22, 29, 42, 62, 160, 210, 317, 319, 434, 438
TERMINATION 22, 161, 320, 434, 438
TPPMINATION-CAUSES 42, 161, 320, 434, 438
TIMES-PER 21, 27, 35, 39, 148, 197, 265, 296, 434, 438
TRACE-KFY 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 18, 22, 24, 29, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 42, 47, 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 74, 76, 77, 78, 91, 111, 135, 162,
       183, 211, 231, 243, 254, 276, 288, 321, 347, 364, 377, 389, 410,
       428, 434, 438, 440
TRIGGERED 43, 163, 322, 323, 434, 439
TRIGGERS 9, 22, 29, 43, 63, 163, 164, 212, 322, 324, 434, 439
TRUE 9, 10, 20, 21, 28, 39, 40, 42, 43, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 75, 141, 144, 145, 153, 200, 298, 303, 317, 322, 323, 434, 439
UPDATE 16, 19, 25, 29, 44, 54, 98, 112, 114, 121, 138, 139, 169, 186, 187, 192, 213, 226, 258, 312, 326, 342, 355, 394, 411, 413, 434,
UPDATED 15, 18, 25, 54, 112, 113, 114, 136, 137, 138, 140, 184, 185, 186, 213, 325, 326, 411, 413, 416, 434, 435, 439
UPDATES 44, 112, 114, 136, 138, 184, 186, 213, 325, 326, 411, 413,
       434, 435, 439
URA 1, 2, 5, 6, 66, 82, 104, 123, 152, 176, 199, 220, 237, 249, 257, 281, 301, 337, 357, 370, 382, 400, 421, 429
URL 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 56, 76, 93, 277, 429, 430, 436, 442, 443
USING 14, 15, 17, 18, 24, 25, 34, 38, 44, 53, 54, 100, 101, 112, 113, 124, 125, 136, 137, 172, 184, 185, 261, 262, 292, 293, 325, 396,
              399, 411, 435, 439
UTILIZED 44, 328, 330, 435, 439
UTILIZES 45, 328, 330, 331, 435,
VALUES 12, 16, 92, 116, 435, 439
VOLATILITY 19, 140, 435, 439, 442
VOLATILITY-MEMBER 54, 415, 435, 439, 442
VOLATILITY-SET 54, 416, 435, 439, 442
WHILE 10, 75, 435, 439
WITHIN 21, 27, 35, 39, 148, 149, 197, 265, 266, 296, 435, 439
```